

MONOCULUS *Copepod Newsletter*

The Newsletter of the World Association of Copepodologists

Number 45

June 2003

CONTENTS

Message from the President	1
Editor's Notes	2
Renewal of Contact	2
WAC Financial Statement	2
Mikhail Vladimirovich Heptner 1940 – 2002	3
Sadami Kadota 1929 – 2003	6
Student Essays	7
Request for Historical Signatures	11
Demand for Mass Production of Copepods	11
New Books and Webkey: Reviews	12
Preliminary Notice: New Book	15
Plea for Reprints	16
Recent Publications	17
Recently Associated Members	56
New Candidate-Members	57
New or Updated Addresses	58
WAC Executive Committee 2002-2005	59
New Census and Questionnaire	60

MONOCULUS Editor: Janet W. Reid

Research Associate, Division of Science & Learning
Virginia Museum of Natural History
Martinsville, Virginia 24112, U.S.A.

Tel. +1 276 656 6719; Fax. +1 276 656 6701

E-mail jwrassociates@sitestar.net

Cartoon by Mark Pottek.

*Deadline for submissions to the next number of
MONOCULUS: 15 September 2003*

Material in *MONOCULUS* is reviewed only by the Editor.
This newsletter is not part of the scientific literature and is
not to be cited, abstracted, or reprinted as a published
document. Using the cartoons or text for other purposes
requires previous agreement by the Editor.

ISSN 1543-0731 (On-line version)

ISSN 0722-5741 (Printed version)

WAC Homepage

<http://www.copepoda.uconn.edu>

MONOCULUS Homepage

<http://www.copepoda.uconn.edu/newsletter>

MONOCULUS Homepage – University of Oldenburg

<http://www.uni-oldenburg.de/monoculus>

Message from the President

Dear copepodologists,

My letter to Dennis came back. I remember him from earlier conferences. Once he gave a talk dressed in a white t-shirt with the outlines of Australia on his chest. When he wanted to show where his study had been done he pointed somewhere on the map on his chest and provoked the question from the audience: “Could you, please, focus it a bit?” Dennis seems to have lost contact with WAC, as have many others as well.

I have posted more than 750 letters to inform members about what is new with WAC (*MONOCULUS* on-line, Copepoda List), to remind them of what has not changed (dues, our two libraries), and to add a questionnaire in the hope of getting a chance of updating our “Survey of Copepodologists of the World” published in 1990. What came back first, of course, were all those letters which because of our partly outdated lists of addresses had not reached their addressees, like my letter to Dennis Tafe. I also received emails from people saying that the letter had been passed on to them and that they have to inform me that the addressee had passed away years ago. Other emails were more encouraging, saying that this was the first sign of WAC for a long time and that the writer wanted to know when he had last paid his dues or how he could renew his membership. Meanwhile also the first completed questionnaires trickle in and I received the first four consignments with reprints for the *MONOCULUS* Library.

Renewal of contact, that is what as President I regard as my first and most urgent task. *Renewal of contact* is of concern for us all, not only for those who have stayed away for some time. *Renewal of contact* means helping to find the new addresses of those who could not be approached so far (see list on page 2). *Renewal of contact* means completing the questionnaire also added to this issue (download, fill in, send to me). *Renewal of contact* means paying dues. *Renewal of contact* means putting our two central reprint libraries, the WILSON Library and the *MONOCULUS* Library, on your mailing list for automatic mailing.

If this is seriously taken to heart by everyone, the foundations will be laid for more ambitious goals. I count on your help.

— Kurt Schminke, President of the World
Association of Copepodologists
Oldenburg University, Germany

Renewal of Contact

Editor's Notes

We are trying to be as proactive as possible in gathering and communicating news of the copepod world. *Please help by letting me know about future conferences, books about to be published, recent theses, and any other events of interest.*

Several colleagues have told me how heavily they rely on the list of new literature provided in each newsletter. This list does not somehow magically appear, fully developed. The basic source is commercial search services, from which Chad Walter regularly downloads lists and integrates the information. Chad then sends the list to me, and I add references from other sources including reprints sent to me, the Web, etc. Kurt Schminke's people then add more titles from works donated to the Monoculus-Library.

This process takes time. An article may not be listed in *MONOCULUS* until more than a year after its publication! Moreover, the search services miss many articles, especially in journals that are not indexed. You can help to reduce the delay and make the list as complete as possible by sending me information about your new publications as they appear. This information will then be transmitted to both copepod libraries. Also, if you find an error in publication information provided in *MONOCULUS*, let me know and I will correct it in the next number of the newsletter.

The list in this *MONOCULUS* includes many, very recently published works that were located on the Web. Therefore the list includes about double the usual number of references, and accounts for much of the unusual length of this newsletter. Lists in future newsletters will be shorter but probably more current.

MONOCULUS No. 45 included H.B.N. Hynes' excellent review of the book *Sri Lanka: Freshwater Fauna and Fisheries*, by C.H. Fernando and S.R. Weerewardhena. Prof. Hynes' review was originally intended for publication and appeared in Volume 38 (January 2003) of *SILnews*, the newsletter of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology.

For their contributions and assistance for this number, I am grateful to Deo Baribwegure, Geoff Boxshall, Jeffery Cordell, Hans-Uwe Dahms, David Damkaer, John A. Fornshell, Nico Grobler, Tatiana A. Heptner, Ju-shey Ho, Slava Ivanenko, Oleh Ivanets, Carol Eunmi Lee, Waldemar G. Piasecki, Mark Pottek, Manuela D. Samargiu, Kurt Schminke, Eduardo Suárez-Morales, Shin-ichi Uye, Chad Walter, and the late Kir N. Nesis. I thank Clara A. Fabbro and Ian A. E. Bayly for their permission to reproduce Ian's review, originally published in volume 38 of *SILnews*, of the new book on Calaniformes by Bernard Dussart and Danielle Defaye.

— Jan Reid
Martinsville, U.S.A.

We still need to renew contact with several WAC members. Will anyone who knows the present addresses of these colleagues please contact Kurt:

Lynn. D. Barker (USA), Stephen Cohen (USA), Michael Dadswell (Canada), Sabine Diel-Christiansen (Germany), Alain Dinet (France), Mark Freeberg (USA), Miriam Frugis (USA), Moira Galbraith (Canada), Diane J. Gifford (USA), Edward Grainger (Canada), Edmund Green (USA), Kent Gustavson (Canada), Goran Gyllenberg (Finland), Hiroshi Itoh (Japan), Charles Jacobi (Australia), Andrea LeBlanc (Canada), Mai D.G. Lopez (USA), David Marcogliese (Canada), Brian Marcotte (USA), A. B. McCrary (USA), Takeshi Mizushima (Japan), Ashmead Mohammed (Canada), Byron Morris (USA), S.B. Moskowitz (USA), Shin-ichiro Oka (Japan), M. Pichon (Australia), Ernest Ruber (USA), Jeffrey Runge (Canada), Nabuchiro Saito (Japan), Kevin Sellner (USA), David M. Standiford (USA), Karl Steib (Germany), Dennis Tafe (Australia), Toshiya Takegami (Japan), David Tranter (Australia), Siebrecht Van der Spoel (The Netherlands), Guy Anthony West (Australia), Joseph Wroblewski (Canada).

Financial Statement for the World

Association of Copepodologists for 2002

Beginning balance on January 1, 2002	\$22,022.13
Membership dues paid	\$5,632.66
Membership dues paid*	NT\$42,600.00
Payment to 8 th LOC for student awards*	NT\$42,600.00
Payments for 7 th ICOC Conference Volume	\$176.28
Interest Earned	\$413.02
Postage for mailing 7 th ICOC Conference Volume	\$2.86
<u>Balance on December 31, 2002</u>	<u>\$28,241.23</u>

* Paid in New Taiwan Dollars.

All members of the WAC are encouraged to pay their dues by mailing them to the address given below. Dues for the WAC are \$20.00 US Dollars/year. Dues should be paid in US Dollars (USD) if possible. In the event that this creates a hardship for any member, then dues may be mailed to the treasurer in local currency equivalent to the amount being paid in USD. Because the collection of such foreign currency checks will incur a fee of USD\$5.00 against the WAC bank account, it is requested that such payments be made for a minimum of three years' dues.

— John A. Fornshell

Treasurer, WAC
PAUL VI High School
10675 Lee Highway
Fairfax, Virginia 22030-4314 U.S.A.



MIKHAIL V. HEPTNER

16 November 1940 – 20 July 2002

Mikhail Vladimirovich Heptner, marine biologist, zoologist and planktologist, was born in Moscow in a German-Russian family cherishing traditions of Russian culture. His father was the well-known biologist Vladimir Georgievich Heptner (1901–1975), professor at Moscow State University and founder of the monographic series “Mammals of the Soviet Union” (later “Mammals of Russia and Adjacent Regions”). His mother Nina, whose maiden name was Rudneva (1905–1992), a well-educated woman, was the secretary of her professor husband. Under the influence of his father, to whom Mikhail devoted magnificent biographical sketches (Heptner, 1994, 2001), Mikhail developed as a biologist-naturalist, a field researcher, who was deeply interested in all manifestations of living nature. More than once he brought back shellfish, spiders, giant tropical insects, etc. from expeditions and cruises. Many of these creatures then lived at his home for long periods.

In 1957, after graduating from high school in Moscow, Mikhail entered Moscow State University where he specialized in invertebrate zoology. During his student years he began research work at the White Sea Biological Station of Moscow State University and, like many biologists, was fascinated by the White Sea. There Mikhail carried out his fourth-year independent project on the biology of *Caprella septentrionalis* (Amphipoda). One year later he published his first scientific paper (Heptner, 1963a). In the same year he defended his Diploma (equivalent to the M. Sc. degree), already dealing with species composition and distribution of copepods in the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench (1963b). The

student Mikhail participated in his first marine cruise (the third cruise of the research vessel “Bataisk”, in August – September 1961). The Bataisk left Murmansk, sailed to Arkhangelsk and from there to Iceland, carried out studies of the seamounts, and returned to Kaliningrad. During this first marine training cruise Mikhail fell in love with the Ocean. He kept up lifelong friendships with many members of the crew of the Bataisk.

After graduating from Moscow State University in 1963, Mikhail became a postgraduate student at the P.P. Shirshov Institute of Oceanology (Academy of Sciences of the USSR). Two years later he obtained the position of scientist in the plankton laboratory, and continued preparing his dissertation (equivalent to the Ph.D.). His initial projects in the institution, where he was to work until 1981, were related to the taxonomy of oceanic copepods and bioluminescence (Heptner, 1965, 1968a, 1969).

In the summer of 1966 Mikhail took part in the cruise of the legendary research vessel “Vityaz” (in English, “Knight”) to the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench (39th cruise, headed by Lev A. Zenkevich). This was one of the most outstanding and fruitful biological cruises of the Vityaz. Complex and abundant material dealing with all chains of organic transformation was collected. Mikhail collected a unique series of level-by-level samples (at depths to more than 9000 m!), which formed the basis of his dissertation (Heptner, 1973) and several publications (Heptner, 1968b, 1971, 1986a, 1987; etc.).

In April – July of 1969, Mikhail participated in the next biological cruise of the Vityaz, to the northeastern Pacific near the Aleutian Islands and Alaska (45th cruise, headed by Z.A. Filatova), where Mikhail was a group leader and where new and unique material of deep-sea plankton was collected.

Two cruises (50th and 57th) of the Vityaz to the tropical Pacific Ocean as well as Australian and Asian waters then followed (April – July of 1971, headed by M.E. Vinogradov; and February – May of 1975, under cruise chief N.V. Parin). During these cruises Mikhail proved to be a skilled deck worker and a magnificent expert in the sampling of deep-sea plankton (Heptner, 1986b). He actively took part in creating and testing of new equipment, and advised designers in constructing new and improving old models. His wonderfully adapted dissecting needles, chambers and other improvements reflect his unique personality (Heptner, Mikhailov, 1989; Heptner, 2000; etc.).

During the 57th cruise of the Vityaz, Mikhail and his colleagues applied “Murena”, a new electronic closing apparatus fitted with a depth gauge, allowing a net to be closed at any depth and the distance traversed by the net to be precisely determined (Flint et al., 1978; 1983). Later, on the 17th cruise of the new Vityaz, Mikhail and his colleagues applied the new dredge device “Sound-Geo” equipped with two plankton nets used to measure the biomass of near-bottom seston on seamounts. It was found that a significant part of the seston is consumed by benthic and epibenthic predators (Rudakov et al., 1990).

Once, while sampling material in the Banda Sea, Mikhail slightly “released” the rope of a planktonic net, and the net reached bottom at a depth of 7340 m. Although full of mud, the net was safely brought to the surface, and undamaged specimens of an extremely fragile sea urchin were found. This sea urchin, the deepest known, was subsequently described as a new species, *Pourtalesia heptneri* Mironov, 1978.

In 1973, between the 50th and 57th cruises, Mikhail completed his dissertation on the taxonomy and regularities of vertical distribution of calanoid copepods (Euchaetidae, Lucicutiidae, and Heterorhabdidae) from the northwest Pacific. In the dissertation, 10 genera and 73 species of copepods were investigated, and 2 genera and more than 20 species were recognized as new. It was shown that the greatest diversity of these families occurs at depths ranging from 3000 to 4000 m. The system of families was reconsidered on the basis of new features. In particular, Mikhail investigated the structure of the genital field, which is important for the taxonomy of euchaetids. The taxonomic descriptions were illustrated by detailed figures. This brilliant work was appreciated by critics and many experts.

The unique deep-sea materials collected by Mikhail allowed him to discover the specific vertical distribution of deep-sea planktonic animals known as “Heptner’s Carrot”. He explored and specified different habitat zones of deep-sea copepods (Heptner, 1973, 1981). Later he developed a typological theory of vertical distribution of planktonic animals, and revealed the linkage between the pattern of vertical distribution of some taxa and the general picture of distribution of zooplankton in the World Ocean (Heptner, 1996).

During tropical expeditions, Mikhail became interested in the biology of coral atolls and their lagoons. He collected a series of plankton samples in a lagoon and surrounding areas close to New Guinea, and additional material near the West Caroline Islands. The material confirmed his hypothesis interpreting atolls as very isolated ecological systems (Heptner, 1977, 1979).

In 1981 Mikhail moved from the Shirshov Institute to the Zoological Museum of Moscow State University, assuming a new position as senior scientist. He administered the Section of Invertebrates until 1996. Like his father, he worked in the Zoological Museum until his last days.

His last long cruise was during the 17th cruise on a new vessel, also named “Vityaz”, to the southwestern Indian Ocean (October 1988 – February 1989, headed by N.V. Parin). In this expedition numerous dead copepods captured in the plankton attracted the attention of Mikhail and his colleagues. It was assumed that dead copepods are not a casual phenomenon, and moreover are important for the biology of the ocean, as they are eaten by specialized animals. Vertical changes in the density of dead copepods allowed estimations of the activity of their consumers at different depths (Heptner et al., 1990).

In the 1990s, Mikhail became interested in the taxonomy, functional morphology and biology of deep-sea hydrothermal-vent copepods, partly continuing his old interest in symbiotic copepods (Heptner 1968a). A review of copepods living in one of the most intriguing habitats in the Ocean has been prepared (Heptner & Ivanenko, 2002a,b). His interest in the deep-sea hydrothermal vents led him to create a new museum exposition “Life in Deep-Sea Hydrothermal Vents of the World Ocean” where biological and geological exhibits are combined with schemes, maps, and video.

Mikhail was one of the founders and a member of the Editorial Board of the journal “Arthropoda Selecta” from its first year (1992). Since 1991 he was a member of the Editorial Board of the “Bulletin of Moscow Society of Naturalists, Biological Series” [= MOIP, Biological Series]. The Editorial Board of the Zoologicheskii Zhurnal remembers with keen appreciation Michael's comments on manuscripts on the taxonomy and ecology of crustaceans. All his reviews were very diligent, critical, and benevolent at the same time.

Two dissertations, on myriapods by A.A. Shileiko and on copepods by V.N. Ivanenko, were prepared under Mikhail’s supervision. Mikhail always had time to devote to his students. There was no detail in manuscripts in which he was not interested. Long conversations and discussions of any scientific and related topics were very helpful for the beginners.

In the last year of his life, Mikhail was invited by the Department of Invertebrate Zoology of Moscow State University to prepare a new course on “Museum Affairs”. Not limiting himself to lecturing, he enthusiastically acquainted his students with the “kitchen” of natural history museums.

Mikhail was a thorough person with fundamental character. The most characteristic features of his publications are their validity and carefulness; the second feature is the variety of ideas and approaches. For this reason all the publications of Mikhail are memorable. Studying different aspects of copepod species, mostly from the deep sea, Mikhail described the new siphonostomatoid family Megapontiidae, the new genera *Microdisseta* and *Neorhabdus* (Heterorhabdidae), 24 new species of calanoids (Euchaetidae, Heterorhabdidae, and Lucicutiidae) and one new species of siphonostomatoid copepod.

Mikhail was a physically strong, powerful man, who appeared much younger than his actual, not yet advanced age, and gave the impression of an unbreakable man. He had many plans and projects ... Serious illness stole upon him invisibly. Mikhail passed away after a few days in hospital, where he admitted himself. Mikhail was a member of the Orthodox Church, a parishioner of the University’s House Temple of Holy Tatiana – the heavenly patroness of all “teaching and studying”. In this Temple, located a few steps from the Zoological Museum, the burial service was held. His

wife, son, relatives, friends, and colleagues fondly remember Mikhail.

— Kir N. Nesis (deceased), Tatiana A. Heptner,
and Slava Ivanenko
Moscow, Russia

Selected publications of Mikhail V. Heptner

- Flint M.V., Timonin A.G., Heptner M.V., Polyakov M.S. 1978. Opyt ispol'zovaniya elektronnogo zamykatel'ya planktonnykh setei s datchikom glubiny ("Murena"). *Okeanologiya* 18(2): 365-372. [in Russian]
- Flint M.V., Timonin A.G., Heptner M.V. 1983. Elektronnyi zamykatel' planktonnykh setei. In: M.E. Vinogradov (ed.). *Sovremennye metody kolichestvennoi ocenki raspredeleniya morskogo planktona*. Nauka Press, Moscow: 173-181. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1963a. Reproductive biology and life-cycle of *Caprella septentrionalis* Kroyer (Amphipoda, Caprellidea) in the White Sea. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 1963, 42(11): 1619-1630. [in Russian]
- Heptner, M.V. 1963b. Vidovoi sostav i raspredelenie kopepod semeistv Euchaetidae, Heterorhabdidae o Lucicutiidae v Kurilo-Kamchatskoi vpadine. [Species composition and distribution of copepods of the families Euchaetidae, Heterorhabdidae and Lucicutiidae in the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench.] Diploma Manuscript, Moscow State University: 89pp. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1965. A revision of the taxonomic position of some species of the genera *Lucicutia* and *Isochaeta* (Copepoda, Lucicutiidae). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 44(8): 1165-1175. [in Russian]
- Heptner, M.V. 1968a. Description and functional morphology of *Megapontius pleurospinosus* sp. n. from the Pacific with some remarks on the status of genus *Megapontius* within the system of families of Siphonostoma group (Copepoda, Cyclopoida). *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 47(11): 1628-1638. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1968b. Structure and taxonomic significance of the genital complex of copepods of the family Euchaetidae (Calanoida). *Okeanologiya* 8(4): 680-692. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1969. Systematic status of *Lucicutia polaris* Brodskii, 1950 (Copepoda, Lucicutiidae) and description of *L. pseudopolaris* from Polar Basin. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 48(2): 197-206. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1971. K faune veslonogih (Copepoda, Calanoida) Kurilo-Kamchatskogo zheloba. Semeistva Euchaetidae, Lucicutiidae, Heterorhabdidae. [On the Copepod fauna of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench. The families Euchaetidae, Lucicutiidae, Heterorhabdidae.] *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii, Akademiya Nauk SSSR* 92: 73-161. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1972a. New species of deep-water genera *Disseta* and *Heterorhabdus* (Copepoda, Calanoida) from the Pacific. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 51(11): 1645-1650. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1972b. Obzor rodovoi struktury semeistva Heterorhabdidae (Copepoda, Calanoida). [A review of the generic structure of the family Heterorhabdidae (Copepoda, Calanoida).] *Bulletin of Moscow Society of Naturalists (Biological Series)* 77(6): 54-64. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1973. Analiz taksonomii i zakonomernosti vertikal'nogo raspredeleniya veslonogih rakoobraznykh (Copepoda, Calanoida) na primere semeistv Euchaetidae, Lucicutiidae i Heterorhabdidae v severo-zapadnoi chasti Tihogo okeana. [Analysis of taxonomy and regularities of vertical distribution on example of the families Euchaetidae, Lucicutiidae, and Heterorhabdidae from the northwestern part of the Pacific Ocean.] Dissertation, Moscow, P.P. Shirshov Institute of Oceanology, Academy of Sciences of the USSR: 152 pp. (with supplementary volume) [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1977. Zooplankton laguny i sopredel'nykh vod atolla Ninigo (arhipelag Bismarka, o-va Zapadnye). [Zooplankton of the lagoon and adjacent waters of the Ninigo Atoll (Bismarck Archipelago, Western Islands).] *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii, Akademiya Nauk SSSR* 107a: 189-203. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1979. The atoll as an ecological unit. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii* 40(4): 544-560. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1981. An attempt to determine vertical boundaries of distributional areas as applied to pelagic sea animals (exemplified by Copepoda, Calanoida). *Okeanologiya* 21(6): 1079-1083. [Translated in *Oceanology* 1981, 21(6): 763-766]
- Heptner M.V. 1986a. K faune veslonogih (Copepoda, Calanoida) Kurilo-Kamchatskogo zheloba. II. Vertikal'noe raspredelenie i geograficheskoe rasprostranenie vidov semeistv Euchaetidae i Lucicutiidae. [Contributions to the copepod fauna (Copepoda, Calanoida) of the Kurile-Kamchatka-Trench. II. Vertical and geographical distribution of the families Euchaetidae and Lucicutiidae.] In: M.V. Heptner (ed.). *Fauna, sistematika i filogeniya bespozvonochnykh zhitovnykh* [Fauna, systematics and phylogeny of Invertebrates]. *Sbornik trudov*

- Zoologicheskogo muzeya MGU, Izdatel'stvo MGU 24: 3-58. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1986b. K metodike provedeniya glubokovodnyh planktonologicheskikh rabot (sozhanie instrukcii). [On methods of conducting of deep-water planktonological works (designing of instruction).] In: M.V. Heptner (ed.). Fauna, sistematika i filogeniya bespozvonochnyh zhivotnyh [Fauna, systematics and phylogeny of Invertebrates]. Sbornik trudov Zoologicheskogo muzeya MGU, Izdatel'stvo MGU 24: 59-82. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1987. On the fauna of copepods (Calanoida) of the Kurile-Kamchatka Trench. New species of the genus *Pareuchaeta*. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 66(8): 1177-1188. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V. 1994. Vladimir Georgievich Heptner (22 iyunya 1901 – 5 iyulya 1975). Kratkii ocherk zhizni. In: Sokolov V.E., Arsen'ev V.A. Usatyie kity. Seriya: Mlekopitayushie Rossii i sopredel'nyh regionov. Nauka Press, Moscow: 4-12.
- Heptner M.V. 1996. The typology of vertical distribution of oceanic zooplankton. Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii 57(1): 44-66. [in Russian]
- Heptner M. V. 2000. New chamber for holding and sketching copepods and other small zoological specimens. In: Alekseev, V.R., G.A. Wyngaard & F.D. Ferrari (eds.). Advances in Copepod Taxonomy: A Tribute to Ulrich Einsle. Hydrobiologia 417: 121-124.
- Heptner M.V. 2001. V.G. Heptner. 1901-1975. Ocherk istorii zhizni. [V.G. Heptner. 1901-1975. Sketches of life history]. In: Moskovskie teriologi [= Theriologists of Moscow]. Moscow, KMK Scientific Press: 92-128. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V., Ivanenko V.N. 2002a. Hydrothermal vent fauna: composition, biology and adaptation. Copepoda. In: A. Gebruk (ed.). Biology of Hydrothermal Systems. Moscow, KMK Scientific Press: 159-176. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V., Ivanenko V.N. 2002b. Copepoda (Crustacea) of hydrothermal ecosystems of the World Ocean. Arthropoda Selecta 11(2): 117-134.
- Heptner M.V., Ivanov D.L., Kudryashova N.I. Mezhev B.V., Mikhailov K.G., Sokol'skaya, N.L. 1991. Kolleksiya bespozvonochnyh zhivotnyh. [Collections of invertebrates.] In: Dva veka v kolleksiyah Zoologicheskogo muzeya MGU [= Two centuries in collections of Zoological Museum of MSU.], Izdatel'stvo MGU: 36-68. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V., Mikhailov K.G. 1989. On restoring the elasticity of dried plankton samples and dry collections of arthropods. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 68(5): 132-135. [in Russian]
- Heptner M.V., Zaikin A.N., Rudyakov Yu.A. 1990. Dead copepods in plankton: facts and hypotheses. Okeanologiya 30(1): 132-137. [in Russian]
- Ivanenko V. N., Heptner M. V. 1998. New data on morphology and redescription of *Aphotopontius mammillatus* Humes, 1987 (Copepoda, Siphonostomatoidea, Dirivultidae) from deep-sea hydrothermal vents in the eastern Pacific (Guaymas Basin). In: Dahms, H.U., T. Glatzel, H.J. Hirche, S. Schiel & H.K. Schminke (eds.). Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Copepoda, Journal of Marine Systems, Spec. Vol. 15: 243-254.
- Rudyakov Yu.A., Vereshaka A.L., Vinogradov G.M., Heptner M.V. 1990. Seston biomass in the near-bottom layer of the south-western Indian Ocean. Okeanologiya 30(1): 114-120. [in Russian]
- Shtil'mark F.R., Heptner M.V. 1993. Tragedy of soviet reservations (on the 40-years anniversary of a "reorganization" of the system of reservations in the USSR. Bulletin of Moscow Society of Naturalists (Biological Series) 98(2): 97-113. [in Russian]

SADAMI KADOTA

23 October 1929 – 20 January 2003

Dr. Sadami Kadota, who was Chairman of the Organizing Committee of the Fourth International Conference on Copepoda (Karuizawa, Japan, 16-20 September 1990), died of a myocardial infarction in Fujisawa on 20 January 2003, when he was visiting his former university, Nihon University Fujisawa Campus, for a lecture meeting. He was 73 years old.

Dr. Kadota was born in Ehime Prefecture on 23 October 1929. After graduating from Nihon University, the largest (in terms of student numbers) private university in Japan, in 1952, he devoted his later life to the education of students in planktology and fisheries science in the Faculty of Agriculture and Veterinary Science of Nihon University until his retirement in 2000. He was promoted to the rank of Professor in 1974 and appointed as Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture and Veterinary Science in 1988. He served as Dean for 12 consecutive years until his retirement. At the same time, he was also twice appointed as Vice-President of Nihon University, in 1989-1990 and 1997-1998, and twice as Acting President in 1991 and 1998-2000. In spite of his busy schedule in the management of the university, he loved

students and enjoyed teaching classes. After his lecture was over, students often came to the podium to talk and ask questions, and he remained in the center of a circle of students until his secretary called him for the next meeting.

Dr. Kadota's main research field was the ecology of fresh-water crustacean zooplankton, and he was awarded his Doctorate in Agriculture from Tohoku University in 1976 on this theme. He participated in the IBP (International Biological Program), examined sedimented zooplankton's hard body fragments in cores from the bottom of Lake Biwa, and studied the effects of eutrophication on plankton species composition in marine coastal waters. He was a coauthor of 13 books and published 57 scientific papers.

To WAC members, I should mention Dr. Kadota's enormous contribution to the success of the Fourth International Conference on Copepoda. The Karuizawa Seminar House of Nihon University was available as a conference venue because of his special arrangement with the university head office. He was also very helpful in applying to funding agencies to raise our conference budget. In every meeting for the organization, he was always cheerful and accepted our requests. He was like a father. The Karuizawa Conference was in fact an outcome of the combined efforts of a broad-minded, intelligent father and his sons with no authority but full of vigor and vitality. I was so happy to be one of the sons in the organizing committee.

On the morning of 20 January 2003, Dr. Kadota left his home in Yokohama in good spirits, and a few hours later his heart stopped beating. This happened when he was just stepping into the entrance of the hall where he had addressed audiences many times as Dean. Herein, I express my sadness at his loss.

— Shin-ichi Uye
Hiroshima University, Japan

By Deo Baribwegure
Laboratory for Animal Ecology
University of Ghent, Belgium

I was pleasantly surprised when my name was called out to receive the "Award for the Best Student Presentation" during the closing ceremony of the 8th International Conference on Copepoda in Keelung (Taiwan) in July 2002. For me this award was not only a nice surprise but it also represented a token of acknowledgement for the five years I have put in my work.

If I were to mention the two milestones in my professional life in research, I would summarise them as first, the contact I established with Prof. Dr Henri J. Dumont, Miss Sibylle Maas and Dr Janet W. Reid and secondly, the occasion of the 8th ICOC.

Apparently, on embarking on their research work most PhD students follow a common trend in the sense that during the first year they are quite unsure of where they are headed. Despite their hard work, in most cases the results often seem elusive. My interest in copepods started in 1995 with participation in a training course in freshwater biology organised at the University of Ghent, Belgium. After the course, Prof. Dumont and Miss Sibylle Maas encouraged me to apply for a PhD scholarship. Prof. Dumont became my Promotor and I benefited a lot from his experience. Parallel to the knowledge I got from him and from Miss Sibylle Maas, I was fortunate to meet Dr Marcelo Silva-Briano, who was also pursuing a PhD in 1998. He advised me to meet with Dr Reid. But due to cultural barriers on my part, I was initially apprehensive about establishing contact. Two weeks after my conversation with Dr Silva-Briano, I gathered courage to write to Dr Reid. At that time I had no idea my future work would develop from the advice I received from her. She was to continue guiding me until I eventually presented my work at the 8th ICOC. It is a pity for me that she did not conclude this honourable task by becoming the co-promotor of my PhD work.

Literature on pore mapping of cyclopoids is sparse. This makes the task of mapping the pore pattern of the genus *Thermocyclops* relatively difficult. Unlike the Order Calanoida, only a limited number of good publications in this field of study deal with the Cyclopoida. After my publication on *T. emini* in 1999, I started receiving some positive comments. Then I produced other publications in 2001. Now each time I re-read these publications, I am astounded because although I did my best, there is still a lot of work to be accomplished in this field.

By working on pore mapping I have sharpened my personal criticism. A comparison among the pore mappings of some cyclopoids revealed to me the striking differences that exist between them and calanoids. In calanoids the species-specific pore signature is mainly limited to the urosome (Koomen, 1992), whereas in cyclopoids, at least in *Thermocyclops*, it is found on the cephalosome, metasome

Student Essays

It is important to hear from our younger colleagues. Here are essays from two of the recipients of the awards for Best Student Presentation at the Keelung Conference. Look for articles by other students in future numbers of *MONOCULUS*.

On the genus *Thermocyclops* and the venue of the 8th International Conference on Copepoda

and urosome (Baribwegure & Dumont, 1999; Baribwegure et al., 2001). A comparison between *Thermocyclops* and *Mesocyclops* (two closely related genera) showed clear differences in the rostral pore signatures (Fig. 1). Analysis of the rostra in other genera revealed similar differences. It became obvious that the rostral pore signature is a generic discriminatory pattern.

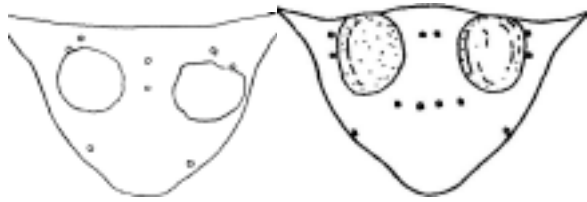


Figure 1. Rostral pore patterns in *Thermocyclops* (left) and *Mesocyclops* (right).

I was armed with this kind of information including the complete descriptions of some *Thermocyclops* species when I went to participate in the 8th ICOC. However, my inexperience in international conferences caused me some anxiety and doubts as to what would be the expectation of the top copepodologists in attendance at Keelung. After I was registered for the conference, things surprisingly turned positively for me. When I contacted both the local and international organising committees, I received a positive response that I would be offered accommodation. On the strength of this, my laboratory granted me the travel ticket. I became the first PhD student to benefit from such a grant from my laboratory.

I went to Taiwan with quite a lot of documentation (including an album of 80 scanning electron micrographs) to illustrate my results. The 8th ICOC was the first international conference in which I actively participated. Prior to this, in 1998 Prof. Victor Alekseev kindly invited me to participate in the “Special International Conference on New Methods in Copepod Taxonomy”, which was organised at the University of St. Petersburg, Russia. But at that time I was only a passive student since I had not yet produced tangible results to present. My experience in Keelung was therefore a unique eye-opener for me, and I am sure for others as well, because I often overheard participants expressing their amazement at how successful the 8th ICOC had turned out to be.

The 8th ICOC was particularly special to me because I feel I received not one but three awards simultaneously. The first one was the ticket sponsorship from my laboratory which amounted to US\$ 1000. The second one was the best student award. And to crown it all, the results I presented at Keelung were a major contribution to my final PhD thesis, which I successfully defended at the University of Ghent in Belgium on the 10th of January 2003 – this I consider to be the third award.

The 8th ICOC set a precedent as the first ICOC to honour students by directly rewarding them for their results. I hope

that we were only the first ones and not the last to receive such awards.

Last but not least, it was also during the 8th ICOC that a consensus was reached to honour Tunisia to be the first African nation to prepare and host the forthcoming 9th ICOC in 2005. I hope many new students will use this opportunity to join the World Association of Copepodologists (WAC). This will be yet another occasion for students and other members of WAC to personally meet and talk with top copepodologists like Drs Geoff Boxshall, Jiang-Shiou Hwang, Janet Reid, Kurt Schminke, Grace Wyngaard, Victor Alekseev, Maria Holyńska, Iskandar Mirabdullayev, Hiroshi Ueda, La-or Sri Sanoamuang, Rubens Lopes, Carlos Rocha, Eduardo Suárez-Morales, ...whose literature in copepodology is both widely read and unique.

I challenge the young students to seize this golden opportunity in Tunisia to establish contacts with future promoters of their Msc and PhD degrees in copepodology.

References

- Baribwegure, D. & H. Dumont. 1999. The use of integumental pore signature in the characterisation of species of the genus *Thermocyclops* Kiefer, 1927: The case of *Thermocyclops emini* (Mrázek, 1895) (Crustacea: Copepoda: Cyclopoida). *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 129(1):187-199.
- Baribwegure, D., C. Thirion & H.J. Dumont. 2001. The integumental pore signature of *Thermocyclops oblongatus* (Sars, 1927) and *Thermocyclops neglectus* (Sars, 1909), with the description of *Thermocyclops africanae* new species, and a comparison with *Thermocyclops emini* (Mrázek, 1895). *Hydrobiologia* 458:201-220.
- Koomen, P. 1992. The integumental perforation pattern of the *Euchirella messinensis* female (Copepoda, Calanoida: corrections, additions, intraspecific variation, and a checklist of pore sites. *Crustaceana* 63(2):113-159.

The biomimetic application of parasitic fish copepods (Siphonostomatoida) to the development of improved oceanic fish tags

By Abby Ingram

University of Oxford, UK

Copepods which parasitise fish have evolved a variety of attachment structures, commonly involving modified antennae (Kabata, 1979). These structures facilitate attachment in what can be extremely adverse conditions. Ecto-parasites are subject to regular flushing and if they live on the outer skin of the fish, the surface is well covered in

slippery mucus and tough scales or denticles. Once attached, there is the risk of predation for the copepod and host associated with the exposed conditions of the ocean, but again copepods have evolved effective solutions to protect both themselves and the host. Copepods have in fact, achieved something which man has been trying to perfect with fish tags for 50 years: to remain attached to high-speed oceanic fish without reducing host survival. Here at Oxford we have been interested in the application of nature to technology known as 'biomimetics'. We can learn a great deal from animals and here I outline how parasitic copepods of marlin and sharks may provide clues as to how we can improve tags deployed on these fish species.

Tagging potentially provides an important source of data describing the population size and migration of oceanic fish species. Such information is invaluable in the conservation of fish stocks by determining stock structure and based on this, the refinement of fishery models. This is particularly the case for species about which little is known, for example marlin and sharks, and without this data over-fishing will continue. However, for such information to be collected from tags, they must be effective and tag retention in the fish's skin is currently poor. Tags can also cause physical damage and disrupt the fish's camouflage system, both of which reduce survival and defeat the object of the tag. By studying the functional morphology of copepod attachment structures and the adaptations for camouflage, it is hoped that we may be able to suggest ways of solving the problems associated with tagging and potentially produce a tag design which is effective whilst being non-invasive.

The copepods selected for study are all common ectoparasites of marlin (*Tetrapturus* and *Makaira* spp.) and mackerel sharks (Lamnidae, e.g. *Carcharodon* spp. and *Isurus* spp.), and should therefore, theoretically demonstrate optimal attachment structures for the conditions on these fish. By examining the morphology and mechanics of the attachment appendages, in addition to the substrate and location in which they attach, potential was noted for the improvement of current tags. Here, I shall describe the results from three copepods: *Anthosoma crassum* (Abildgaard, 1794), an extremely tenacious copepod which attaches primarily by modified antennae and is parasitic in mackerel shark buccal cavities (Benz et al., 2002); *Gloiopotes longicaudatus* (Marukawa, 1925), a parasite of the outer skin of marlin species which attaches similarly by antennae and also the cephalothoracic cup (Kabata, 1979) and finally *Pennella instructa* Wilson, 1917, a mesoparasite of marlin species which attaches by antennae modified into antlers (Kabata, 1979) and closely resembles conventional tags. In each case aspects of the attachment which make them effective and which could be incorporated into a new design for fish tags, were noted.

Anthosoma crassum demonstrated the most complex attachment structure and therefore possessed the least biomimetic potential. However, this species was biologically very interesting and did suggest some tag design

improvements. *Anthosoma crassum* has peculiar retractable antennae (Shiino, 1955). Observations showed that embedded adults could move towards or away from the host substratum, by means of shortening or lengthening the antennae respectively, correspondingly altering the strength of the antennal attachment. This movement was controlled primarily by elongated retractor muscles in the first segment capable of 30% contraction, and by virtue of the highly flexible wall in this region (Fig. 1).

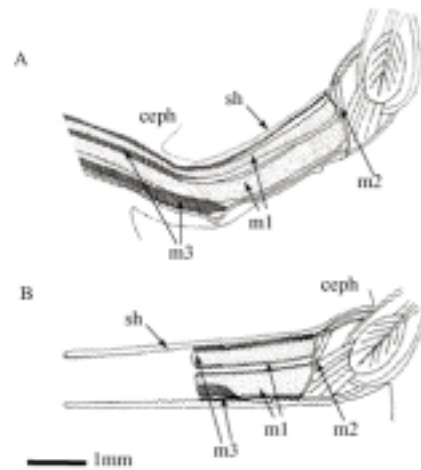


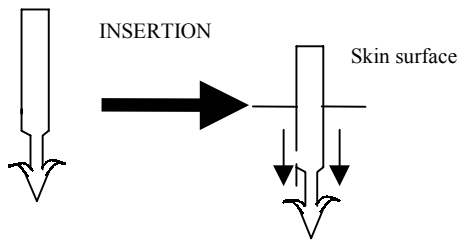
Figure 1. Schematic of the movement of the first antennal segment of *Anthosoma crassum*. A.) The first segment extended (ceph, cephalothorax; m1, retractor muscles; m2 and m3 additional muscles; sh, sheath). (B.) The first segment contracted (ceph, cephalothorax; m1, retractor muscles; m2 (one of pair shown) and m3 additional muscles; sh, sheath).

Further attachment strength could be derived from striations on the terminal claw, running parallel to the claw axis, and posteriorly-directed micro-protuberances on the penultimate segment, both of which were thought to increase friction in the adult. It was hoped that the study would provide clues to how initial attachment by copepodids occurs.

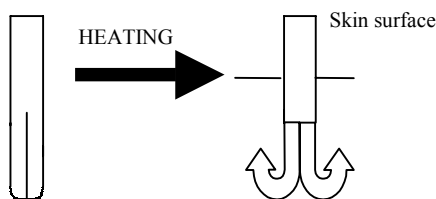
Gloiopotes longicaudatus highlighted the importance of camouflage to tag design. This species has been shown not only to have conventional methods of camouflage in the visible spectrum—the carotenoid-containing chromatophores—but also two other previously unseen methods outside the visible spectrum: Preliminary photographs taken in ultraviolet light of *G. longicaudatus* ventrally on a blue marlin (*Makaira nigricans* (Lacépède, 1802)), showed that the parasites were reflecting the UV to the same degree as the skin, making them invisible. At the other end of the spectrum, in infrared light, they were highly conspicuous. The reasons for such a system, may be related to avoidance of predation by *Remora* spp. which are known to feed on *Gloiopotes* (Cressey & Lachner, 1970) and are thought not

to possess UV receptors (Uli Siebeck, University of Queensland, pers. comm.). Such camouflage may also maintain host survival and reproductive fitness by the parasites mimicking the host's camouflage, although it is not yet known if mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus* Rafinesque, 1809), common predators of marlin, possess UV receptors. Marlin cannot see in UV (Fritsches et al., 1998), so the parasite's camouflage would also mean that potential mates would be unaware of parasitism. The second potential camouflage mechanism which has been revealed involves the transparent cephalothoracic selvage composed of regularly-spaced grooves. When white light is shone directly onto *G. longicaudatus*, the outer edge of the cephalothorax becomes iridescent. The grooves have been shown to be responsible for this effect, behaving as a diffraction grating and splitting the incident white light into its component colours (Parker, 2000). The function of the iridescence could be to disrupt the outline of the copepod to potential predators, although it could also play a role in communication between conspecifics. Behavioural experiments are required to elucidate what, if any, role this plays.

Gloiopotes longicaudatus demonstrates the significance of camouflage to both the parasite and the host on which it depends, in a habitat where there are few hiding places from predators. Current fish tags are often luminous or bright white to make them obvious to anglers, but what of the impact on the fish's survival? Could they be defeating the object of tagging the fish in the first place?



A: Current plastic double-barb tag showing areas of tissue damage (arrows) behind the barbs as the tag is inserted.



B: Memory-shape polymer design showing the two shapes: permanent (left) and transformed (right). The transformed shape develops only upon heating in the fish's body, reducing tissue damage.

Figure 2. Schematic of current and new fish tags.

Finally, *Pennella instructa* was considered to possess the greatest biomimetic potential for tag anchor design despite attaching by a complex anchor. *Pennella instructa* is virtually impossible to remove intact due to the fact that it can burrow so deeply and has such an effective anchor design. One other reason why attachment may be so strong, and a potentially highly significant difference between *P. instructa* and current tag anchors, is that *P. instructa* develops the anchor fully when it has reached its final destination at a food source in the host (Wilson, 1917). Tags' anchors by contrast are preformed and therefore increase the relative area of tissue damage during penetration, weakening the attachment strength. We decided to try and mimic this post-embedded anchor development with "memory shape polymers". They have a permanent form (e.g. a rod-shape), which under certain conditions may be transformed into a different, predetermined shape (e.g. a hook). This transformation is reversible. Changes in form are effected by heating to a predetermined temperature, at which point the polymer assumes its transformed shape (Lendlein & Langer, 2002). By "training" the polymer to keep its shape in a certain temperature range and then transform at the higher ambient temperature encountered 2 to 3 inches (5 to 8 cm) beneath the fish skin surface (the depth to which a tag would normally be inserted), the polymer will bend into an anchor-like form once in place (Fig. 2). It is hoped that a working model of two possible designs will be produced and trials will take place on aquarium fish.

In summary, we have learned that parasitic copepods may hold the answer to better tag design, allowing us to realise the full potential of tagging. There are many more attachment structures amongst the parasitic copepods, some of which may also hold solutions to other technological problems. However, one should not forget the pure biological wonder of the adaptations of these amazing creatures. I am very glad to have had the opportunity to work with the 'giants' of the copepod world!

Acknowledgments

I would like to acknowledge the help of my supervisor, Dr Andrew Parker, and funding provided for the project by EPSRC and QinetiQ.

References

Benz, G. W., J. D. Borucinska & S. A. Greenwald. 2002. First descriptions of early- and middle-stage copepodids of *Anthosoma crassum* (Dichelesteiidae: Siphonostomatoidea) and lesions on shortfin makos

- (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) infected with *A. crassum*. *Journal of Parasitology* 88:19-26.
- Cressey, R. & E. Lachner. 1970. A parasitic copepod diet and life history of diskfishes (Echeneidae). *Copeia* 2:310-318.
- Fritsches, K., J. Pettigrew & J. Marshall 1998. *Vision in Billfish*. Report Submitted to the Pacific Ocean Research Foundation for the 40th Hawaiian International Billfish Tournament. Kona, Hawaii, Queensland University: 5p.
- Kabata, Z. 1979. *Parasitic Copepoda of British Fishes*. Ray Society, London, 468 p.
- Lendlein, A. & R. Langer. 2002. Biodegradable, elastic shape-memory polymers for potential biomedical applications. *Science* 296:1673-1676.
- Parker, A.R. 2000. Review article: 515 million years of structural colour. *Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics* 2:R15-R28.
- Shiino, S.M. 1955. Copepods parasitic on Japanese fishes 8. The Anthosomidae. *Report of Faculty of Fisheries, Prefectural University of Mie* 2:50-69.
- Wilson, C.B. 1917. North American parasitic copepods belonging to the family Lernaecidae with a revision of the entire family. *Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum* 53 (2194):1-150.

Aleksander Linko	H. Marukawa
Richard Menzel	Felix Mesnil
Edward John Miers	Peter Olsson
Simon Albrecht Poppe	Heinrich Rathke
Sebastiano Richiardi	Charles Henry Turner
František Vejdovsky	Carl With

Demand for Mass Production of Copepods

It has been known since the 1980s that most major commercial fishes in the ocean had been overfished. Thus, instead of continuing to fish the dwindling natural food resources of the sea, fishing industries turned their attention to aquaculture (farming) of high-value marine food fish. Now, more than 50 species of fish have been succeeded for aquaculture in the world.

Although hatcherists throughout the world have been making steady progress in hatching technology and larviculture techniques of many species of marine fishes, development of marine aquaculture had run into a bottleneck for not being able to produce large quantities of live and nutritious food to meet the first feeding of the vast numbers of fish fry. Meanwhile, studies to meet this new demand for live feed have found that copepods are the best candidates to meet this demand in the marine aquaculture development. Thus, in order to find a breakthrough, the Oceanic Institute of Hawaii sponsored a workshop on **Culture of Copepods and Applications to Marine Finfish Larval Rearing** on May 5-8, 2003. The workshop was held at the East-West Center on the campus of the University of Hawaii. Eighteen speakers from six countries (Australia, Italy, Japan, Philippines, Taiwan, and U.S.A.) were invited to the workshop, where each of them delivered a 30-minute presentation. Five of the 18 invited speakers are members of WAC: Edward Buskey, Ju-shey Ho, Adriana Ianora, Nancy Marcus, and Shin-ichi Uye. Below are the speakers and the titles of their lectures (listed in order of presentation at the workshop):

Nancy H. Marcus: Calanoid copepods, resting eggs, and aquaculture.

John W. Fleeger: What is the potential to mass-culture harpacticoid copepods for use as food for larval fish?

Ju-shey Ho: Symbiotic copepods as live feed in marine finfish larval rearing.

Adrianna Ianora: Birth-control effects of diatoms on copepod reproduction: Implications for aquaculture studies.

Request for Historical Signatures

From David Damkaer, Monroe, Washington, U.S.A.
(Cockercrek@aol.com)

For my review on the history of the study of copepods, I have made a great effort to obtain portraits of biographical subjects. To complement the portraits, I try to find signatures as well. There are many that I do not yet have. Signatures can be copied or scanned from letters as well as from these authors' own reprints and books that they have presented to others, or from reprints and books that they have owned. Obviously, such precious items could be found anywhere and not just in the country of origin. I hope that the readers of *MONOCULUS* will look again at their libraries and see if they can find some of these elusive signatures. I would be most grateful.

William Baird
Emilio Cornalia
Sebastian Fischer
Carl Heider
Vladimir Karavaev
August Kramer

Maurice Caullery
Antonio Della Valle
Fritz Früchtl
Eugene Hesse
Wilhelm Keferstein
Wilhelm Lilljeborg

Sarah Hazzard: Maximizing the nutritional values of copepods in aquaculture. Managed vs. balanced nutrition.

Adelaide Rhodes: Formulated feeds for marine copepods: Nutritional status and population growth.

Shin-ichi Uye: Extremely high biomass and production of planktonic copepods in a brackish-water lagoon in Japan: Potential use as food for fish larvae.

Edward J. Buskey: Behavioral characteristics of copepods that affect their suitability as food for larval fishes.

Robert J. Rippingale: Selecting the right copepod for intensive cultivation.

Ralph G. Turingan: Development of feeding mechanics in marine fish larvae: Does prey size matter in the larviculture of marine fishes?

Edward J. Chesney: Copepod-fish larvae interactions: What factors influence the feeding success of marine fish larvae?

Ronald P. Phelps: Intensive and extensive production techniques to provide copepod nauplii for feeding larvae red snapper *Lutjanus campechanus*.

Joebert D. Toledo: Studies on the use of copepods in the semi-intensive seed production of grouper *Epinephelus coioides*.

Huei-Meei Su: Culture of copepods and applications to marine finfish larval rearing in Taiwan.

David Morehead: Striped trumpeter: current progress on a difficult to rear marine finfish.

Chin-Fa Liu: Introduction of commercial copepod production in Taiwan

Robin J. Shields: Intensive culture of a calanoid copepod, *Parvocalanus* sp., as prey for small sub-tropical marine fish larvae.

Jason T. Lemus: Characterization of an extensive zooplankton outdoor production system coupled with intensive larval rearing of red snapper *Lutjanus campechanus*.

Dr. Cheng-Sheng Lee, Director of the Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture of the Oceanic Institute, conducted the workshop. During the progress of the workshop, the 18 presentations were interspersed with six Discussion Sessions. The discussions were based on the premise that the desired copepod for hatchery operation is a hardy animal, small in size (with naupliar larvae 20-75 µm in width), slow in escape response, with high productivity, and enrichable with fatty acid. Finally, recommendations to the industry were made in addition to listing candidate copepod species for studies of their mass culture. The Oceanic Institute is planning to publish the 18 lectures presented at this workshop in a proceedings.

— Ju-shey Ho

California State University,
Long Beach, U.S.A.

New Books and Webkey: Reviews

World Directory of Crustacea Copepoda of Inland Waters. I. Calaniformes.

By Bernard Dussart and Danielle Defaye. 2002.
Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. 276 pp., paperbound.
ISBN 90-5782-108-7. EURO 62.00.

French workers Bernard Dussart and Danielle Defaye have done a great service to limnological copepodologists by compiling this very useful directory. The task they set themselves was not for the faint-hearted. They have succeeded in bringing together a huge amount of widely scattered literature and have produced order out of chaos. This new work is a highly amended and enlarged version of their 1983 "Répertoire Mondial des Crustacés Copépodes des eaux intérieures 1.- Calanoïdes". Apart from the fact that translation into English will bring this work before a wider audience, accuracy has been greatly improved. In the Centropagidae, for example, I found a significant number of errors in the original French version, but these have all been rectified in this new work.

This monograph is not just for the taxonomist, for it includes references to general biology, ecology and physiology. Also, coverage is not restricted to fresh waters since euryhaline species, characteristic of estuaries and lagoons, in such families as the Pseudodiaptomidae and Acartiidae, are included. The index is comprehensive and highly convenient in that it includes synonyms in differentiated type, thus enabling the reader to establish quickly the current valid name.

There are some 1,800 references (the original version had only 950), and having checked a fair subsample of these, I am happy to say that they have been compiled with much care and are, in general, highly accurate. In a work of this magnitude and complexity perfection is probably unobtainable, and a few small glitches have been detected. For example, the original (1967) description of *Boeckella bispinosa* is cited on page 21 but omitted in the list of references on page 192. Conversely, Ough and Bayly (1989)

appears in the references (p. 236) but is not cited for *Sulcanus* on page 54.

I strongly recommend the purchase of this volume to all serious students of copepods occurring in inland waters and estuaries. Libraries serving limnological interests should also have a copy for reference.

— Ian A. E. Bayly
Honorary Research Associate
School of Biological Sciences
Monash University, Australia

Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior

Edited by Carol Eunmi Lee, Suzanne Strom and Jeanette Yen. 2002. *Hydrobiologia* Volume 480, Special Issue. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. 207 pp., paperbound. US\$120.00. Obtainable by order from Cynthia De Jonge, Special Issues Coordinator, *Hydrobiologia*, Cynthia.deJonge@wkap.nl.

Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior, the July 15, 2002 special issue of the journal *Hydrobiologia*, is a commemorative volume dedicated to Professor Bruce W. Frost for his service as a mentor and colleague to the authors of this volume and for his contributions to the marine science community at large. This volume contains papers presented at a symposium organized by Professor Frost's former graduate students, in honor of his sixtieth birthday at the School of Oceanography, University of Washington on March 17, 2001. The broad scope of this volume reflects the enormous breadth of Professor Frost's career, which includes population, community, and ecosystem ecology (Part II), systematics and evolution (Part III), and sensory biology and behavior (Part IV). This compilation contains historical essays, synthetic reviews, and research articles, some which aim to challenge current paradigms and identify areas for future research.

This volume begins in Part I with a biographical sketch of Professor Frost, where Karl Banse describes his multifaceted contributions to biological oceanography and zooplankton biology. Part II of this volume focuses largely on marine ecosystems, to which Professor Frost has devoted much of his career, particularly on the role of zooplankton grazing on phytoplankton abundance. The following three studies in Part III highlight difficulties of copepod systematics caused by the problem of stasis in morphology, and emphasize the importance of combining multiple approaches, such as morphometrics, genetics, and mating experiments to identify species boundaries and evolutionary relationships among populations. Patchiness in distribution often results from complex individual behaviors, in response to food resources or predators. Such behaviors are often difficult to observe or

characterize, requiring measurements of sensory perception, detailed field observations, and mathematical models, as illustrated by the papers in Part IV. Together, these papers represent efforts of those that have collaborated with or have been influenced by Professor Frost. These papers reflect his approach of examining multiple hierarchical levels and employing numerous techniques and conceptual frameworks for solving problems. Thus, Professor Frost has passed on a legacy of conducting integrative and individual-based research, with the aim of making larger-scale inferences.

— Carol Eunmi Lee
Department of Zoology
University of Wisconsin, Madison, U.S.A.

Copepoda: Cyclopoida. Genera *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops*

Edited by Hiroshi Ueda and Janet W. Reid. Authors: Mária Holyńska, Iskandar M. Mirabdullayev, Janet W. Reid and Hiroshi Ueda. 2003. *Guides to the Identification of the Microinvertebrates of the Continental Waters of the World*, Coordinating Editor Henri J. F. Dumont, Volume 20. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. 317 pp., paperbound. ISBN 90-5782-126-5. EURO 80.00.

It is emphasized by the editors of this monograph that representatives of the cyclopoid taxa *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops* are common and even numerically dominant planktonic and benthic members of lacustrine small-sized fauna, particularly in tropical and temperate latitudes worldwide. Some of their species also occur in tiny water bodies (as tree holes and crab burrows), others are subterranean, or inhabit caves and wells. Because of their voracious predatory habit and ability to survive harsh environmental conditions, several species of *Mesocyclops* have shown promise as biological control agents for disease-bearing species of anopheline mosquitoes. On the other hand, representatives of *Thermocyclops* and *Mesocyclops* have been found to serve as intermediate hosts for human parasitic nematodes or trematodes. Some of the larger species may reach high abundances in fish hatcheries, where they result in commercial losses by preying on fish larvae. Still others have been introduced by humans extensively across the globe – and, as neofaunal invaders, they have significantly altered ecosystems that they had not belonged to historically.

For students of cyclopoid biodiversity, it has been difficult so far to establish a firm base for reliable identifications. The primary literature sources are scattered too widely, and the journals in which they appear are too difficult to obtain. This holds true especially for the taxa described from the tropics. The monograph introduced here now rectifies this deficiency and it is the first exhaustive book published on *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops*.

This monographic review is written by the world's experts on these taxa: Drs. Maria Holyńska (Warsaw),

Iskandar M. Mirabdullayev (Tashkent), Janet W. Reid (Martinsville), and Hiroshi Ueda (Ehime). All four have not only described many of the cyclopoids in question for more than a decade of being professionally proliferative – they also collected many of their research items themselves in their subtropical and tropical habitats. Therefore, they are not only scholarly systematists but are also faunistic, ecological and geographical experts based on their own practical experience.

The monograph is conveniently split into an introductory part (with remarks on biology, ecology, evolution, determination techniques, and terminology), keys for identification, a survey of species descriptions, references, and an index of species and subspecies. The chapters are authoritative, comprehensive, up-to-date and well written. I found the text well organized and informative. No slip of the pen could be detected – all cross-references are painstakingly correct. The extensive index of species and subspecies at the end provides an excellent survey and allows the possibility to track back all the information provided for a particular taxon.

An exhaustive review is provided on all published works of systematic relevance. Included are: descriptions, redescriptions, synonyms, and distributional as well as faunistic records. The reference list offered for these topics is exhaustive. One wished to have more biological and ecological information included though – for example, mention of postembryonic development is only marginal. The figures reproduced from the originals given in the primary literature are of equal quality – or even better. It is a great achievement by the editors and publishers that the work of the original contributors is reproduced in this quality. Often, the figures are combined from several authors and sources in such a way that the reader is provided with the most detailed information with as many characters as possible. The authors of this review are not to blame for the fact that males have been notoriously neglected in previous cyclopoid descriptions (not so much because they are rare, but more for the “tradition” to be content with the description of the more abundant and larger females). This is the reason why the authors could only provide “keys to females” for both *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops*. The same holds for oral appendages, which have been left undescribed throughout history. Only recently, have referees and editors insisted on adequate considerations of these important cephalic limbs – and those descriptions are also provided in the monograph.

The target group of users for this book is certainly an academic audience. Anyone with more than a passing interest in the biodiversity of freshwater invertebrates will find this monograph invaluable. This may hold for scientists with an interest in the available morphological and distributional data or the exact identification of the known species belonging to *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops* – whether this is for archive purposes, faunistic or biogeographical surveys, or for ecological studies. Some of

the papers will serve as significant reference works for researchers in individual disciplines or regions. Certainly a most striking merit of the book is that the keys to taxa are organized in a way that this monograph is suitable also for beginners such as students, technicians, or scientists from non-organismic fields. Particularly helpful is the description of a technique of ventral-side-up-inspection (without needle-preparation of the appendages – which often makes many students hesitate to study copepods). Also helpful are the copious pages on morphological terminology alongside schematic illustrations – terms which are used in the keys as well as in the description of particular species further on. The keys are straightforward – and are comparatively easy to follow – at least for the species I have at hand for examination. However, they could have benefited from the inclusion of small pictorial key-characters (instead of referring to the pages where those are illustrated).

It would have been reasonably easy for the authors, and so much more helpful for the reader, to have global distribution maps included. Also, I was curious throughout my reading – whether there will be some generalizations made about biodiversity patterns of representatives belonging to *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops*. Are their members equally distributed on all continents? If not, are there any hot spots or diversification centers discernible for certain groups? Is there any adaptive radiation to make out? How many more species are to be expected, from which habitats, and where geographically? Is there any threat of extinctions due to human impact before they are collected and described? What about the phylogenetic relationships of *Mesocyclops* and *Thermocyclops* – to other Cyclopinae, as well as within the limits of their own presumably monophyletic borders? These are some questions one would appreciate getting answers to. If anyone, the authors of this review would have the expertise to provide such explanations. Yet, in all fairness, I do not think anyone could have done any better given the problems involved. There is hardly any phylogenetic reconstruction to be found so far for the Cyclopinae in the primary literature – and more should not be expected from a review. For me, one major obstacle for the evolutionary interpretation of freshwater cyclopinid relationships is their remarkable degree of both – character similarity and variability – intraspecific and also beyond species- and categorical borders. Even only diagnostically (and that became very clear throughout this scholarly contribution) – it is difficult to characterize cyclopinid species by certain unique characters. Instead, several species can only be differentiated by a combination of characters.

In conclusion – this monograph does provide an invaluable and ready source of information from which everyone interested in the organismic diversity of representatives of freshwater cyclopoids will benefit. It should also be a useful source of knowledge for limnologists from other disciplines, or for copepodologists usually working on other topics. I would have preferred an expansion on some sections, but perhaps this reflects my

personal interests rather than necessity. Will this book get dusty on the bookshelf? I doubt it.

— Hans- U. Dahms
Oldenburg University, Germany

Free-living and Parasitic Copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes: Keys and Details on Individual Species

By Patrick L. Hudson and Lynn T. Lesko. 2003.
Great Lakes Science Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
<http://www.glsc.usgs.gov/greatlakescopepods/>

Patrick Hudson (Great Lakes Science Center) and his collaborators have done a service to ecological researchers in the North American Great Lakes and surrounding region in compiling the web resource *Free-living and Parasitic Copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes: Keys and Details on Individual Species*. The Great Lakes are ecologically complex, and reliable species identifications are essential in understanding processes such as planktonic and benthic community dynamics, food webs, and fish diseases. This website makes a large step toward providing a single resource that will allow researchers to identify copepods from the Great Lakes.

After the opening screen, the first working page of the website offers the following choices: a brief introduction, a higher classification of copepods, keys to the major groups, a species list for each major group with their distribution within the Great Lakes, literature cited, and a glossary. One useful tool is evident on first opening the introduction. Throughout the various layers of the keys and text, all literature citations can be opened from the text for more information, as can individual species names, and definitions of various taxonomic keys and life history stages. This is a good example of how a web-based key can be superior to a traditional one, i.e., in almost instantaneous access to ancillary information about an animal. The concept is particularly helpful in the taxonomic keys themselves, where for every species identified, one can access links to characters used for identification, distribution, life history, ecology, and synonymies for that species.

The heart of this website is the set of species keys for four main groups of copepods: calanoids, cyclopoids, harpacticoids, and parasitic forms. One feature that I wish the authors had included in conjunction with the species keys is a set of serial images and a detailed description of

how to distinguish copepodids from adult individuals. In my experience, this has been among the most difficult problems for beginners, especially telling apart copepodid V and adult stages. The keys to the adults of each major group are dichotomous, and based on characters familiar to anyone having conducted copepod identifications, e.g., for cyclopoids, the configuration of the fifth leg, first antennae, and caudal rami. These characters are illustrated using a combination of digital photomicrographs and line drawings, and both types of images are excellent. Important identification characteristics have been clearly indicated in the images with text, numbers, and arrows. In cases where line drawings are used there is a small camera icon on the screen, and using it brings up a photograph of that character. In the high-speed version of the website (not in the dialup version) each key couplet and each species page have an enlarged photograph of a copepod part as a background. I found this distracting, and couldn't tell if the background photo had any relevance to what was on the screen – in my opinion the background should be neutral so that one focuses entirely on the content being displayed. When a species identification is reached, a whole-animal photograph is displayed, with a sidebar on the right discussing problems or idiosyncrasies in identification for that species, with linked literature citations. There is a left-hand sidebar giving links to the other information categories that I mentioned above. Another feature of the keys that was added while I was in the process of reviewing them (another benefit of web-based resources – the ability to constantly update) was a “quick views” button in the species keys. When used, this feature displays a menu that allows the user to bring up thumbnail photographs of key characters for all of the species in that group. For example, one can see images of all of the fifth leg photographs on one screen. This will be a great feature for the more experienced user who wants to make a quick identification based on a character that they are familiar with.

I have accessed perhaps several dozen other taxonomic invertebrate keys on the web, and none of them remotely approach the sophistication of *Free-living and Parasitic Copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes: Keys and Details on Individual Species*. In perusing the website for several weeks, I constantly found new layers of interesting information and features. I ran several local species through the keys and had little trouble navigating them as far as they would go (these are regional keys and should not be used for definitive species identifications outside the Great Lakes region). Anyone wishing to construct a web-based key or wanting to identify Great Lakes copepods would be well served by this work.

— Jeffery R. Cordell
Wetland Ecosystems Team
University of Washington, Seattle, U.S.A.

Preliminary Notice

The Ray Society, a registered charity, announces that it will shortly publish a new book on copepods. This monographic work is entitled “*An Introduction to Copepod Diversity*” and is by Geoff Boxshall with Sheila Halsey.

It is intended as a companion volume to *Copepod Evolution* by Huys & Boxshall, also published by The Ray Society, and is essentially a family-level work. For each family-level taxon across the Copepoda the book contains:

- 1) Diagnosis – a modern diagnosis of the family, accompanied by 1 or more pages of line drawings.
- 2) List of Included Genera – with approximate number of species.
- 3) Taxonomic Notes – a section detailing existing problems and, in some cases, relevant history.
- 4) Key to Genera – presented for each family where possible (with only three exceptions); in some cases the keys are expanded to include species.
- 5) Biology – a section to briefly introduce the biology of the family, serving as an entry point to the literature by giving key references or reviews, details of host taxa in the case of parasites, etc.

The work is large: it will total approx. 950 printed pages and will be case-bound in two volumes. The work comprises a 2-volume set: separate volumes will not be available. The contents for these volumes are as follows:

Volume 1.

Colour Frontispiece

Introduction

Taxonomic part

Platycopioidea

Calanoida

Misophrioida

Harpacticoida

Gelyelloida

Mormonilloida

Volume 2.

Taxonomic part

Cyclopoida

Siphonostomatoida

Monstrilloida

Bibliography

List of invalid genera and families

Indexes

It is expected that the work will be published during 2003 and The Ray Society will offer a pre-publication concessionary price to members of the World Association of Copepodologists. This price has yet to be fixed, but the next

issue of *MONOCULUS* will contain details of the price and how to order this work. This information will also be provided through the Copepod List discussion group.

Information on The Ray Society can be found at: <http://www.books.free-online.co.uk/>

— Geoff Boxshall

The Natural History Museum

London, U.K.



Plea for Reprints

Please send reprints of your articles to the Monoculus-Library and to the C. B. Wilson Copepod Library!

Address of the **Monoculus-Library**:

C/o Prof. Kurt Schminke

Fachbereich 7

Universität Oldenburg
D-26111 Oldenburg, Germany

Mail to the **C. B. Wilson Library** should be sent to the address below. Mail sent to other (older) addresses may be irradiated, which will severely damage the paper.

C/o T. Chad Walter
Smithsonian Institution
PO Box 37012
NMNH, MRC-163
Washington DC 20013-7012, U.S.A.

Recent Publications on Copepoda

Compiled by Chad Walter

(National Museum of Natural History, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.) and Jan Reid

A few older publications that were recently listed in the "World of Copepoda" bibliographic database (C. B. Wilson Library) are also included. Please advise us if you know of publications (including theses and "gray literature"), on any aspect of the Copepoda, that are not in the Monoculus Library or in the "World of Copepoda" database.

1972

Wiktor, K. 1972. Changes in the Szczecin Lagoon plankton as a result of anthropogenic changes in physical and chemical conditions of the habitat. *Prace Morskiego Instytutu Rybackiego, Ekosystemy Morskie, Badania Zalewow* 4:63-121. [In Polish.]

1986

Seregin, S.A. 1986. An impact of environment salinity on locomotory activity and distribution of mesoplanktonic animals in experimental conditions. Institute of Biology of the Southern Seas, Institut Biologii Yujnyih Morei, Deponent of VINTI 01.07.86, No. 4747-B86. (In Russian.)

1987

Ripert, C.L., B. Rocha, B. Couprie, E. Patuano, A. Same-Ekobo & B. Kollo. 1987. Epidemiologie de la dracunculose dans les monts Mandara (Nord-Cameroun). Organisation d'une campagne de lutte. *Médecine Tropicale* 47(2):133-139. [In French; abstract in English.]

Sandøy, S. & J.P. Nilssen. 1987. Heterocope saliens, a four

years study in two acidic forest lakes in southern Norway. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 110:83-99.

1988

Eberhard, M.L., E. Ruiz-Tiben & S.V. Wallace. 1988. Dracunculus insignis: experimental infection in the ferret, Mustela putorius fero. *Journal of Helminthology* 62:265-270.

1989

Bledzki, L.A. 1989. Ecology of the Wloclawek Dam Reservoir zooplankton. Ph.D. Thesis, UMK Torun. [In Polish.]

Kadela, P. 1989. Abundance and biomass of the Lake Dabie zooplankton in 1988/1989. M.Sc. Thesis, Agricultural University of Szczecin. [In Polish.]

1990

Sanni, S. & S.B. Waevagen. 1990. Oligotrophication as a result of planktivorous fish removal with rotenone in the small, eutrophic, Lake Mosvatn, Norway. *Hydrobiologia* 200/201:263-274.

1991

Chojnacki, J.C. 1991. Zooplankton succession in the River Odra estuary. *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria* 21, Suppl.: 41-46.

Lopez, T., J. Toja & N.A. Gabbellone. 1991. Limnological comparison of two peridiurnal ponds in the Donana National Park (Spain). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 120:357-378.

1992

Bucka, H. & R. Zurek. 1992. Trophic relations between phyto- and zooplankton in a field experiment in the aspect of the formation and decline of water blooms. *Acta Hydrobiologica* 34: 139-155.

Tiselius, P. 1992. Behaviour of Acartia tonsa in patchy food environment. *Limnology and Oceanography* 37:1640-1651.

1993

Piasecki, W.G. 1993. A zooplankton- and bioassay-based attempt to determine the state of Lake Nowowarpieskie and the southern part of the Szczecin lagoon. In: The present status and perspectives of hydrobiological and fisheries-oriented research in the Odra estuary. *Mor. Inst. Ryb. Swinoujscie* 28-29 October 1993. [In Polish.]

1994

- Ashjian, C., S.L. Smith, C.N. Flagg, A.J. Mariano, W.J. Behrens & P.V.Z. Lane. 1994. The influence of a Gulf Stream meander on the distribution of zooplankton biomass in the Slope Water, the Gulf Stream and the Sargasso Sea, described using a shipboard acoustic Doppler current profiler. *Deep-Sea Research* 41:23-50.
- Szlauer, B. 1994. Toxic properties of River Odra water for Daphnia magna Straus. *Zeszyty Naukowe Akademii Rolniczej w Szczecinie* 164(21):41-49. [In Polish.]
- Szlauer, B. & L. Szlauer. 1994. Zooplankton of River Odra in Szczecin. *Zeszyty Naukowe Akademii Rolniczej w Szczecinie* 164(21):23-39. [In Polish.]
- Ward, J.V. & N.J. Voelz. 1994. Groundwater fauna of the South Platte River system, Colorado. In: Gibert, J., D.L. Danielopol & J.A. Stanford (eds.). *Groundwater Ecology*. Academic Press, San Diego: 391-423.
- Wichtowska, M. 1994. Badania nad występowaniem Cyclopoida w wybranych ciekach wodnych na terenie Szczecina. [Study on the occurrence of Cyclopoida in selected watercourses within the city limits of Szczecin.] Ph.D. Thesis, University of Szczecin. [In Polish.]

1995

- Ashjian, C., S.L. Smith & P.V.Z. Lane. 1995. The Northeast Water Polynya during summer 1992: Distribution and aspects of secondary production of copepods. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 100:4371-4388.
- Szlauer, L. 1995. On the culture of Paracyclops fimbriatus (Cyclopoida) and the potential of the species as live food for juvenile fish. *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria, Szczecin* 25(2):15-27.

1996

- Crema, S., U. Ferrarese, D. Golo, P. Modena, B. Sambugar & R. Gerecke. 1996. Ricerca sulla fauna bentonica ed interstiziale di ambienti sorgentizi in area alpina e prealpina. *Reports del Centro di Ecologia Alpina, Trento*, 8:1-104.
- Subbaraju, R.C., C. Kaliaperumal & D. Asir-Ramesh. 1996. Breeding periodicity of some copepods. *Indian Hydrobiology* 2(1):1-9.
- Szlauer, B. 1996. Zooplankton of Lake Glebokie as an indicator of the lake's trophic status. *Zeszyty Naukowe Akademii Rolniczej w Szczecinie* 171(22):19-34. [In Polish.]
- Vopel, K., J. Dehmlow & D. Arlt. 1996. Living in light exposed anaerobic systems - field and laboratory studies on the sulphide resistance of Cletocamptus confluens (Schmeil, 1894) (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). In: Fischer, U. & M.K. Grieshaber (eds.). *Processes*

and Structures in Marine Methane and Sulphide Biotopes. Shaker Verlag, Aachen.

1997

- Ashjian, C., S. Smith, F. Bignami, T. Hopkins & P.V.Z. Lane. 1997. Distribution of zooplankton in the Northeast Water Polynya during summer 1992. *Journal of Marine Systems* 10:279-298.
- Guimaraes-Landa, G. 1997. Contribuição ao estudo da comunidade zooplanctonica em uma area sob influencia de mineração na bacia do rio Jequitinhonha - MG. *Bios, Belo Horizonte* 5(5):69-80. [In Portuguese.]
- Schroedl, M. 1997. Aspects of Chilean nudibranch biology: Effects of splanchnotrophid copepod parasitism on Flabellina sp.1. *Opisthobranch Newsletter* 23:45-47.
- Szlauer, B. & M. Pawinska. 1997. Paracyclops fimbriatus (Fisch.) in the sewage treatment plant at Stargard Szczecinski. *Zeszyty Naukowe Akademii Rolniczej w Szczecinie* 179, Ryb. Mor. i Techn. Zyw. 23:55-64. [In English with abstract in Polish.]

1998

- Björnberg, T.K.S.; M.G.S. Moreira; F.L. da Silveira & A.C. Morandini. 1998. Occurrence of two canuellid nauplii (Copepoda, Crustacea) in São Sebastião Channel and vicinity. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco* 26(2):63-66.
- Razouls, C. & F. de Bovee. 1998. Diversity and geographical distribution of pelagic Copepoda. 3. An overview and initial interpretation. *Annales de l'Institut Oceanographique* 74(2):139-200 (1998).
- Seregin, S.A. & S. Piontkovski. 1998. Behavior of Acartia clausi Giesbrecht (Copepoda) in a salinity gradient. *Oebalia* 24:145-159.
- Shebanova, M.A. 1998. Regularities of seasonal distribution of Calanus glacialis (Copepoda: Calanoida) in epipelagial of the Okhotsk Sea. *Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno Issledovatel'skogo Rybokhozyaistvennogo Tsentra* 124(2):554-562, 839-840, 851. [In Russian.]

1999

- Baiao, C.F., M.J. Caramujo & M.J. Boavida. 1999. Morphological variation of Keratella cochlearis in the presence of cyclopoid copepods in Meimoa Reservoir. *Limnetica* 16:33-38.
- Guimaraes-Landa, G. & L.R. Mourgues-Schurter. 1999. Composição e abundancia do zooplankton em um sistema artificial raso (Represa Pomar) no Campus da Universidade Federal de Lavras - Minas Gerais. *Bios, Belo Horizonte* 7(7):21-31. [In Portuguese.]

- Hillgruber, N. & M. Kloppmann. 1999. Distribution and feeding of blue whiting Micromesistius poutassou larvae in relation to different water masses in the Porcupine Bank area, west of Ireland. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 187:213-225.
- Hunt, G.W. 1999. The ecology of hyporheic invertebrates in Oklahoma and Arkansas streams. Ph.D. Dissertation, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, U.S.A. 167pp.
- Ishida, T. & S. Hiruta. 1999. Eucyclops speratus from Japan (Crustacea: Copepoda: Cyclopoida). *Biogeography* 1:87-91.
- Khanaychenko, A.N. 1999. The effect of microalgal diet on copepod reproduction parameters. *Ekologiya, Moscow* 49:56-61. [In Russian.]
- Savickijj B. P. & N. F. Rassashko. 1999. Rachkovyjij zooplankton vodotokov Belovezhskojj pushhi (Respublika Belarus). [Crustacean zooplankton of the waterbodies of the Belovezhska Primeval Forest (Republic of Belarus)]. *Parki Narodowe i Rezerwy Przyrody* 18, 1(supl.):7-12.
- Schroedl, M. & U. Haumayr. 1999. Opisthobranchs' parasites: splanchnotrophid copepods of the genus Ismaila. International Workshop on Malacology, Menfi, Sicily, abstracts. 1 p.
- Schroedl, M. & U. Haumayr. 1999. Parásitos de opistobranquios: copépodos (Splanchnotrophidae) del género Ismaila. IV CLAMA, Coquimbo, Chile, abstracts (Guisado, C., ed.):75-76.
- Schroedl, M. & U. Haumayr. 1999. Opisthobranch parasites: the copepod Ismaila Bergh, 1867. *Sea Slug Forum*, Australian Museum (Rudman, W.B., ed.): <http://www.austmus.gov.au/seaslugs/ismaila.htm>.
- Smith, L.D., M.J. Wonham, L.D. McCann, G.M. Ruiz, A.H. Hines & J.T. Carlton. 1999. Invasion pressure to a ballast-flooded estuary and an assessment of inoculant survival. *Biological Invasions* 1:67-87.
- Wang, W.X., J.W. Qiu & P.Y. Qian. 1999. The trophic transfer of Cd, Cr, and Se in the barnacle Balanus amphitrite from planktonic food. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 187:191-201.
- mesozooplankton. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 198:131-137.
- Dembowska, E. & P. Napiorkowski. 2000. Part VII. The lower Vistula bioeston in the Wyszogrod-Torun segment. *Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici Prace Limnologiczne* 21:5-73.
- Gómez, S. 2000. A new genus, a new species, and a new record of the family Darcythompsoniidae Lang, 1936 (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from the Gulf of California, Mexico. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 129:515-536.
- Gómez, S. 2000. Cletodes confusum sp. nov., C. pseudodissimilisoris sp. nov., and Stylicletodes longicaudatus (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Cletodidae) from a coastal lagoon in south-eastern Gulf of California (Mexico). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 41:265-280.
- Huang, F.P., F. Meng, D.Y. Liu & J. Sun. 2000. Distribution of Copepoda in the Kuroshio region in the northern East China Sea. *Journal of Oceanography of Huanghai and Bohai Seas* 18(3):61-65. [In Chinese.]
- **Ishida, T. & Y. Kikuchi. 2000. Illustrated fauna of the freshwater harpacticoid copepods of Japan. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 55:7-94.
- Mhlanga, L. 2000. The diet of five cichlid fish species from Lake Kariba, Zimbabwe. *Transactions of the Zimbabwe Scientific Association* 74: pp?
- Moellmann, C., G. Kornilovs & L. Sidrevics. 2000. Long-term dynamics of main mesozooplankton species in the Central Baltic Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research* 22:2015-2038.
- Morozinska-Gogol, J. 2000. Parasitofauna of the nine-spined stickleback from the Gulf of Gdansk and the mouth of Dead Vistula. *Wiadomosci Parazytologiczne* 46(2):231-237.
- Nilssen, J.P. & S.B. Waervagen. 2000. Superficial ecosystem similarities vs. autecological stripping: the 'twin species' Mesocyclops leuckarti (Claus) and Thermocyclops oithonoides (Sars) - seasonal habitat utilisation and life history traits. *Journal of Limnology* 59(2):79-102.
- Ortega-Mayagoita, E., X. Armengol & C. Rojo. 2000. Structure and dynamics of zooplankton in a semi-arid wetland, the National Park Las Tablas de Daimiel (Spain). *Wetlands* 20(4):629-638.
- Piasecki, W.G. 2000. Attacks of cyclopoid Acanthocyclops robustus (Sars) on newly hatched cyprinids. *Electronic Journal of Polish Agricultural Universities* 3(1). <http://www.ejpau.media.pl/series/volume3/issue1/fisheries/index.html>
- Pinchuk, A.I. & A.J. Paul. 2000. Zooplankton of the Okhotsk Sea: a review of Russian studies. University of Alaska Sea Grant AK-SG-00-02. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 59 pp.

2000

- Alekseev, V.R. 2000. Eucyclops dumonti sp.nov. from Central Mongolia. *Hydrobiologia* 441:63-71.
- Culver, D.C. & B. Sket. 2000. Hotspots of subterranean biodiversity in caves and wells. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies* 62(1):11-17.
- Curvelo, R.R. & T.N. Corbisier. 2000. The meiofauna associated with Sargassum cymosum at Lazaro Beach, Ubatuba, Sao Paulo. *Revista Brasileira de Oceanografia* 48(2):119-130.
- Davenport, J., R.J.J.W. Smith & M. Packer. 2000. Mussels Mytilus edulis: significant consumers and destroyers of

- Rokicki, J. 2000. Parasites as vectors in aquatic environments. *Wiadomosci Parazytologiczne* 46(2):211-215. [In Polish.]
- Ross, N.W., K.J. Firth, A. Wang, J.F. Burka & S.C. Johnson. 2000. Changes in hydrolytic enzyme activities of naïve Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) skin mucus due to infection with the salmon louse (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) and cortisol implantation. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 41:43-51.
- Ruiz, G.M., P.W. Fofonoff, J.T. Carlton, M.J. Wonham & A.H. Hines. 2000. Invasion of coastal marine communities in North America: apparent patterns, processes, and biases. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31:481-531.
- Singh, R.K. & A.K. Singh. 2000. Seasonal variation in abundance of *Cyclops* and *Daphnia* species in the Kushmhi and Karjhail chaur (lakes of Simri-Bakhtiyar Pur). *Bio Science Research Bulletin* 16(2):111-114.
- Stuge, T.S. 2000. The Aral Sea zooplankton in conditions of desalinisation (Small Sea, June 1988). *Selevinia* 2000(1-4):86-94. [In Russian.]
- **Vrizer, B. 2000. Meiobenthic Harpacticoida (Copepoda) from the southern part of the Gulf of Trieste (northern Adriatic) I. List of taxa. *Anali za Istrske in Mediteranske Studije* 19/2000, Series *Historia Naturalis* 10:23-38.
- **Vrizer, B. 2000. Meiobenthic Harpacticoida (Copepoda) from the southern part of the Gulf of Trieste (northern Adriatic) II. Ecology and spatial distribution. *Anali za Istrske in Mediteranske Studije* 19/2000, Series *Historia Naturalis* 10:39-54.
- 2001**
- Abraham, J. 2001. Undersea, cannibalism as population control. *New York Times* September 4, 2001.
- Battle, J.M. & S.W. Golladay. 2001. Hydroperiod influence on breakdown of leaf litter in cypress-gum wetlands. *American Midland Naturalist* 146:128-145.
- Battle, J.M. & S.W. Golladay. 2001. Water quality and macroinvertebrate assemblages in three types of seasonally inundated limesink wetlands in southwest Georgia. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 16(2):189-207.
- Bonnet, D. & F. Carlotti. 2001. Development and egg production in *Centropages typicus* (Copepoda: Calanoida) fed different food types: A laboratory study. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 224:133-148.
- Browman, H.I. & R.D. Vetter. 2001. The impact of solar ultraviolet radiation on crustacean zooplankton and ichthyoplankton: case studies from sub-arctic marine ecosystems. In: Hessen, D.O. (Ed.). *UV-Radiation and Arctic Ecosystems*. *Ecological Studies*, Springer-Verlag 153:261-304.
- **Bruno, M.C., W.F. Loftus, J.W. Reid & S.A. Perry. 2001. Diapause in copepods (Crustacea) from ephemeral habitats with different hydroperiods in Everglades National Park (Florida, U.S.A.). *Hydrobiologia* 453/454:295-308.
- Cheikyula, J.T., P.C. Ofojekwu & E.I. Amali. 2001. Influence of varying manure concentrations on the productivity of *Moina* and *Cyclops* in duckweed (*Lemna minor*) culture. *Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 16(2): pp?
- Drzycimski, I. 2001. Harpacticoid copepods (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) occurring in marine inflows into the Baltic Sea. *Folia Universitatis Agriculturae Stetinensis (Piscaria)* 218(28):5-12.
- Finenko, G.A. 2001. Food consumption rate in marine planktonic copepods (review). *Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal* 37(1):10-22. [In Russian.]
- Fischer, J.M., J.L. Klug, A.R. Ives & T.M. Frost. 2001. Ecological history affects zooplankton community responses to acidification. *Ecology* 82(11):2984-3000.
- Flössner, D. 2001. Rote Liste der Süsswasserkrebse (Branchiopoda et Copepoda) Thuringens. 2. Fassung, Stand: 09/2001. *Naturschutzreport* 18:66-68 [In German.]
- Frangoulis, C., S. Belkhiria, A. Goffart & J.H. Hecq. 2001. Dynamics of copepod faecal pellets in relation to a *Phaeocystis* dominated phytoplankton bloom: characteristics, production and flux. *Journal of Plankton Research* 23:75-88.
- Fransz, H.G. & S.R. Gonzalez. 2001. Seasonal and meridional trends in zooplankton diversity of the central North Sea. *Senckenbergiana Maritima* 31(2):255-261.
- Gallienne, C.P. & D.B. Robins. 2001. Is *Oithona* the most important Copepod in the world's oceans? *Journal of Plankton Research* 23(12):1421-1432.
- Gasparo, F., G. Governatori & F. Stoch. 2001. Osservazioni sulla fauna delle grotte e delle acque carsiche sotterranee delle Prealpi Carniche orientali. *Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Speleologia*, s. II, 12:75-88.
- Gómez, S. 2001. A new species of *Onychocamptus* Daday, 1903 (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Laophontidae) from northwestern Mexico. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 114(1):262-274.
- Gómez, S. & S. Seifried. 2001. A new species of *Ectinosoma* Boeck, 1865 (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Ectinosomatidae) from northwestern Mexico. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 114(1):207-218.
- Gurney, L.J., P.W. Froneman, E.A. Pakhomov & C.D. McQuaid. 2001. Trophic positions of three euphausiid species from the Prince Edward Islands (Southern Ocean): Implications for the pelagic food web structure. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 217:167-174.
- **Harding, D. & N.A. Rayner 2001. The zooplankton community of Lake Kariba in 1962/63 following impoundment of the Zambezi River. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 26(1):9-15.

- Hart, R.C. 2001. A baseline limnological study of Wagendrift Dam (Thukela basin, KwaZulu-Natal). *WaterSA* 27(4): pp?
- Hernandez, L.S., A. Portillo-Hahnefeld, C. Almeida, P. Becogne & I. Moreno. 2001. Diel feeding behaviour of krill in the Gerlache Strait, Antarctica. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 223:235-242.
- Hirst, A.G. & A.D. McKinnon. 2001. Does egg production represent adult female copepod growth? A call to account for body weight changes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 223:179-199.
- Ho, J.-s. & S. Gómez. 2001. Redescription of Lepeophtheirus marginatus Bere, 1936 (Copepoda: Caligidae) and relegation of L. christianensis Wilson, 1944 and L. orbicularis Shiino, 1960 as its synonyms. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 114(4):897-906.
- **Ho, J.-s. & K. Nagasawa. 2001. New records of parasitic Copepoda from the offshore pelagic fishes of Japan. *Bulletin of the National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries* 38:1-5.
- **Ho, J.-s. & K. Nagasawa. 2001. Implication of the occurrence of the Chalimus Larvae (Copepoda, Caligidae) on the larvae of Maurollicus muelleri (Pisces, Sternoptychidae) in the Sea of Japan. *Bulletin of the National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries* 38: 7-11.
- **Ho, J.-s., K. Nagasawa, I.-H. Kim & K. Ogawa. 2001. Occurrence of Caligus lalandei Barnard, 1948 (Copepoda, Siphonostomatoida) on Amberjacks (Seriola spp.) in the Western North Pacific. *Zoological Sciences* 18:423-431.
- **Ho, J.-s., K. Nagasawa & T. Takatsu. 2001. The juvenile Cresthead Flounder (Pleuronectes schrenki): An occasional cleaner occurring in Lake Noto, Hokkaido. *Bulletin of Fisheries Science of Hokkaido University* 52:1-3.
- Holynska, M. 2001. Subclass: Copepoda. In: Gutowski, J.M. & B. Jaroszewicz (eds.). *Catalogue of the fauna of Bialowieza Primeval Forest*. Instytut Badawczy Lesnictwa, Warsaw. Pp. 52-53. [In Polish and English.]
- Ikeda, T., Y. Kanno, K. Ozaki & A. Shinada. 2001. (Correction of Previews 200200258173. Metabolic rates of epipelagic marine copepods as a function of body mass and temperature. Correction of abstract and article.) *Marine Biology, Berlin* 139(5):1020.
- Jeffries, M.J. 2001. Modeling the incidence of temporary pond microcrustacea: The importance of dry phase and linkage between ponds. *Israel Journal of Zoology* 47(4):445-458.
- Kazachenko, V.N. 2001. Opredelitel' semeistv i rodov paraziticheskikh kopepod (Crustacea: Copepoda) ryb: Monografiia. V 2-kh chast'akh. Chast' 2. Dal'nevostochnyi gos. tekhnicheskii rybkhoziaistvennyi universitet, Vladivostok. 253 pp.
- Kumari, J.S., D. Sreenivasa, U. Krishna Rao & K.R. Babu. 2001. Occurrence of Lernaeocera branchialis in Restrellinger [Rastrelliger] kanagurta of Waltair coast. *Indian Journal of Environment and Toxicology* 11(2):73-74.
- Lee, M.R., J.A. Correa & J.C. Castilla. 2001. An assessment of the potential use of the nematode to copepod ratio in the monitoring of metals pollution: The Chañaral case. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42:696-701.
- Lopez, L.C.S. & R.I. Rios. 2001. Phytotelmata faunal communities in sun-exposed versus shaded terrestrial bromeliads from southeastern Brazil. *Selbyana* 22(2):219-224.
- McCarney, P., L. Copley, D. Jackson, C. Nulty & S. Kennedy. 2001. National survey of the sea lice (Lepeophtheirus salmonis Krøyer and Caligus elongatus Nordmann) on fish farms in Ireland – 2000. Marine Institute, Ireland, Fishery Leaflet 180. 20pp.
- Monchenko, V.I. & V.V. Anistratenko. 2001. An attempt of euryhalinity assessment of some animal groups according to their specific diversity in the seas with different salinity. *Ekologiya, Moscow* 56:35-40 [In Russian.]
- Narayana, J. & R.K. Somashekar. 2001. Distribution and diversity of crustacean groups in river Cauvery. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 28(4):225-230.
- Nishikawa, T. & H. Sattmann. 2001. List of Dr. Albrecht von Roretz's collection of Japanese animals made about 120 years ago, compiled from the catalogues of Naturhistorisches Museum Wien. *Bulletin of the Nagoya University Museum* 17:33-44.
- Nozais, C., M. Gosselin, C. Michel & G. Tita. 2001. Abundance, biomass, composition and grazing impact of the sea-ice meiofauna in the North Water, northern Baffin Bay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 217:235-250.
- Ocana-Luna, A. & C. Alvarez-Silva. 2001. Range extension of Caligus chelifera (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) to coastal lagoons. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 49(3-4):1277.
- **Ooishi, S. 2001. Two ascidicolous copepods, Haplostomides otagoensis n. sp. and Botryllophilus cf. banyulensis Brement, living in compound ascidians from Otago Harbor, New Zealand. *Hydrobiologia* 453/454:417-426. R.M. Lopes, J.W. Reid & C.E.F. Rocha (eds.). *Copepoda: Developments in Ecology, Biology and Systematics*. Developments in Hydrobiology, Kluwer.
- Parker, B.R., D.W. Schindler, D.B. Donald & R.S. Anderson. 2001. The effects of stocking and removal of a nonnative salmonid on the plankton of an alpine lake. *Ecosystems* 4(4):334-345.
- **Pasternak, A.F. & S.B. Schnack-Schiel. 2001. Feeding pattern of dominant Antarctic copepods: an interplay of diapause, selectivity, and availability of food. *Hydrobiologia* 453/454: 25-36.

- **Pasternak, A.F. & S.B. Schnack-Schiel. 2001. Seasonal feeding patterns of the dominant Antarctic copepods Calanus propinquus and Calanoides acutus in the Weddell Sea. *Polar Biology* 24:771-784.
- Piasecki, W.G. 2001. The occurrence of Acanthocyclops robustus (Sars) (Crustacea, Copepoda) in lake Dabie. *Folia Universitatis Agriculturae Stetinensis (Piscaria)* 218(28):105-114. [In English with abstract in Polish.]
- Pipan, T. & A. Brancelj. 2001. Ratio of copepods (Crustacea: Copepoda) in fauna of percolation water in six karst caves in Slovenia. *Acta Carsologica* 30(2):257-265.
- Reeves, W.K. 2001. Invertebrate and slime mold cavernicoles of Santee Cave, South Carolina, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 151:81-85.
- Rodriguez-Ruiz, S., J.L. Sanchez-Lizaso & A.A. Ramos-Espla. 2001. Cambios estacionales en la dieta de Diploodus annularis (L., 1758) en el sudeste iberico. *Boletín Instituto Espanol de Oceanografía* 17(1-2): 87-95. [In Spanish.]
- Rogozin, A.G. 2001. Zooplankton of oligotrophic lake in early stages of anthropic eutrophication. *Gidrobiologicheskii Zhurnal* 37(5):45-52. [In Russian.]
- Rose, J.B., P.R. Epstein, E.K. Lipp, B.H. Sherman, S.M. Bernard & J.A. Patz. 2001. Climate variability and change in the United States: potential impacts on water- and foodborne diseases caused by microbiologic agents. *Environmental Health perspectives* 109(Suppl. 2):211-222.
- **Schnack-Schiel, S.B. 2001. Aspects of the study of the life cycles of Antarctic copepods. *Hydrobiologia* 453-454:9-24.
- **Schnack-Schiel, S.B. G.S. Dieckmann, R. Gradinger, I.A. Melnikov, M. Spindler & D.N. Thomas. 2001. Meiofauna in sea ice of the Weddell Sea (Antarctica). *Polar Biology* 24:724-728.
- Semmens, G. & R. Knuckey. 2001. Dino diet boosting copepod production. *Aquaculture News* (Queensland, Australia) online: <http://www.dpi.qld.gov.au/aquaculturenews/6872.html>
- Severin, G.F., K. Koci, C. Klimm, G. Pfister, G. Welzl & K.W. Schramm. 2001. Effects of 17[alpha]-ethinylestradiol on the zooplankton of aquatic model ecosystems. *Organohalogen Compounds* 53:103-105.
- Smirnov, N.N. 2001. Morpho-functional grounds of life mode of Cladocera. XI. On comparative morphology of antenna in Anomopoda (Phyllozoa: Crustacea). *Arthropoda Selecta* 10(3):181-184.
- Smith, L.D., D.M. Lavoie, G.M. Ruiz & B.S. Galil. 2001. Changes in ballast water biota during intracoastal and transoceanic voyages. In: Pederson, J. (ed.). *Marine Bioinvasions: Proceedings of the First National Conference, 1999*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge: 278-281.
- Stoch, F. (ed.). 2001. *Grotte e fenomeno carsico* (English edition: *Caves and karstic phenomena*). *Quaderni Habitat, Ministero dell'Ambiente e Museo Friulano di Storia Naturale*, 1:158 pp.
- Stoch, F. 2001. La fauna a invertebrati. In: Minelli (ed.), *Risorgive e fontanili* (English edition: *Invertebrate fauna*). In: Minelli (ed.), *Springs and spring watercourses*. *Quaderni Habitat, Ministero dell'Ambiente e Museo Friulano di Storia Naturale*, 2:63-95.
- Stoch, F. 2001. La fauna acquatica della Tana della Mussina (2 E/RE). *Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Speleologia*, s. II, 11:141-145.
- Stoch, F. 2001. Primi risultati sull'uso degli organismi stigobi come indicatori della qualità ambientale. *Speleologia Veneta* 9:157-163.
- Suárez-Morales, E. & A. Morales-Ramírez. 2001. Nuevo registro de Acartia (Planktacartia) negligens (Copepoda, Calanoida) en el Pacifico Tropical Oriental. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 49(3-4):1286. [In Spanish.]
- Tavares, L.E.R. & J.L. Luque. 2001. Aspectos quantitativos das infrapopulações de Caligus praetextus Bere, 1936 (Copepoda, Caligidae) parasitos do robalo Centropomus undecimalis (Bloch, 1792) (Osteichthyes, Centropomidae) no litoral do estado do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Zootecias* 3(2):253-258. [In Portuguese.]
- Uchikawa, K., D. Kitagawa & Y. Sakurai. 2001. Notes on feeding habits of the mesopelagic fish Maurollicus japonicus off the Pacific coast of northern Japan. *Bulletin of Fisheries Sciences Hokkaido University* 52(3):151-156.
- Ueda, H., S. Ohtsuka, Y. Seike & S. Ohtani. 2001. Second record of Cyclopina kiraensis, a small, brackish-water cyclopoid copepod, in Japan. *Limnology* 2(1):49-50.
- Wonham, M.J., W.C. Walton, G.M. Ruiz, A.M. Frese & B.S. Galil. 2001. Going to the source: role of the invasion pathway in determining potential invaders. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 215:1-12.

2002

- Aarseth, K.A. & T.A. Schram. 2002. Susceptibility to ultraviolet radiation in Calanus finmarchicus and Lepeophtheirus salmonis and the adaptive value of external filtering (Crustacea: Copepoda). *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(7):661-679.
- Abarca-Arenas, L.G., & R.E. Ulanowicz. 2002. The effects of taxonomic aggregation on network analysis. *Ecological Modelling* 149(3):285-296.
- Adeyeba, O.A., M.K.C. Sridhar, B.O. Fagbemi & O.O. Kale. 2002. Biological control agents of cyclopoid copepod, vector of dracunculiasis: laboratory experience. *African*

- Journal of Clinical and Experimental Microbiology 3(2):91-94.
- Aldana, M., J.M. Pulgar, F. Ogalde & F.P. Ojeda. 2002. Morphometric and parasitological evidence for ontogenetic and geographical dietary shifts in intertidal fishes. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 70(1):55-74.
- Alekseev, V.R. 2002. Copepoda. Chapter 4 in Fernando, C.H. (ed.). *A Guide to Tropical Freshwater Zooplankton*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. Pp. 123-187.
- Alekseev, V., E. Fefilova & H.J. Dumont. 2002. Some noteworthy free-living copepods from surface freshwater in Belgium. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 132(2):133-139.
- Al Marzouk, A. 2002. Preliminary study of direct freshwater bath treatment for a parasitic copepod, *Caligus antennatus* sp.nov. Boxshall and Gurney, infesting cultured yellow-fin porgy, *Acanthopagrus latus* (Houttuyn) in Kuwait. *Journal of Aquaculture in the Tropics* 17(1):1-6.
- Alvarez-Silva, C., S. Gomez-Aguirre & M.G.M. Arce. 2002. Primer registro de *Thermocyclops inversus* (Copepoda: Cyclopidae) en los Pantanos de Centla, Tabasco, Mexico. *Hidrobiologia* 12(2):170-172.
- Alves, D.R., J.L. Luque & A.R. Paraguassu. 2002. Community ecology of the metazoan parasites of pink cusk-eel, *Genypterus brasiliensis* (Osteichthyes: Ophidiidae), from the coastal zone of the State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 97(5):683-689.
- Ambler, J.W. 2002. Zooplankton swarms: characteristics, proximal cues and proposed advantages. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):155-164.
- Andreadis, T.G. 2002. Epizootiology of *Hyalinocysta chapmani* (Microsporidia: Thelohaniidae) infections in field populations of *Culiseta melanura* (Diptera: Culicidae) and *Orthocyclops modestus* (Copepoda: Cyclopidae): a three-year investigation. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 81:114-121.
- Andreadis, T.G. & C.R. Vossbrinck. 2002. Life cycle, ultrastructure and molecular phylogeny of *Hyalinocysta chapmani* (Microsporidia: Thelohaniidae), a parasite of *Culiseta melanura* (Diptera: Culicidae) and *Orthocyclops modestus* (Copepoda: Cyclopidae). *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology* 49(4):350-364.
- **Andronov, V.N. 2002. The calanoid copepods (Crustacea) of the genera *Diaixis* Sars, 1902, *Parundinella* Fleminger, 1957, *Undinella* Sars, 1900 and *Tharybdis* Sars, 1902. *Arthropoda Selecta* 11:1-80. (In Russian, with brief English version p. 2-8.)
- Angeler, D.G., M. Alvarez-Cobelas, S. Sanchez-Carrillo & M.A. Rodrigo. 2002. Assessment of exotic fish impacts on water quality and zooplankton in a degraded semi-arid floodplain wetland. *Aquatic Sciences* 64(1):76-86.
- Ansari, Z.A. & B. Ingole. 2002. Effect of an oil spill from M V Sea Transporter on intertidal meiofauna at Goa, India. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 44(5):396-402.
- Apostolov, A. 2002. Copepodes harpacticoides stygobies de France. 1. Le genre *Ceuthonectes* Chappuis, 1924 avec la description de deux especes nouvelles. *Crustaceana* 75(6):777-789.
- Ara, K., K. Nojima & J. Hiromi. 2002. Acute toxicity of Bunker A and C refined oils to the marine harpacticoid copepod *Tigriopus japonicus* Mori. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 69(1):104-110.
- Arashkevich, E., P. Wassmann, A. Pasternak & C. Wexels Riser. 2002. Seasonal and spatial changes in biomass, structure, and development progress of the zooplankton community in the Barents Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems* 38(1-2):125-145.
- Arnott, S.A. & G.D. Ruxton. 2002. Sandeel recruitment in the North Sea: demographic, climatic and trophic effects. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 238:199-210.
- Arscott, D.B., R. Glatthaar, K. Tockner & J.V. Ward. 2002. Larval black fly (Diptera: Simuliidae) distribution and diversity along a floodplain river in the Alps (Tagliamento River, Italy). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:524-531.
- Atkinson, A., B. Meyer, D. Stubing, W. Hagen, K. Schmidt & U.V. Bathmann. 2002. Feeding and energy budgets of Antarctic krill *Euphausia superba* at the onset of winter. II. Juveniles and adults. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(4):953-966.
- Auel, H. & W. Hagen. 2002. Mesozooplankton community structure, abundance and biomass in the central Arctic Ocean. *Marine Biology*, Berlin 140(5):1013-1021.
- Bahri, L., J. Ben Hamida & O.K. Ben Hassine. 2002. Use of the parasitic copepod, *Lernanthropus kroyeri* (Van Beneden, 1851) (Lernanthropidae) as a bio-indicator of two fish populations, *Dicentrarchus labrax* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Dicentrarchus punctatus* (Bloch, 1792) (Moronidae) in Tunisian inshore areas. *Crustaceana*, Leiden 75 (3-4):253-267.
- Baines, S.B., N.S. Fisher & R. Stewart. 2002. Assimilation and retention of selenium and other trace elements from crustacean food by juvenile striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*). *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(3):646-655.
- Balseiro, E.G., B.E. Modenutti & C.P. Queimalitos. 2002. Feeding of *Boeckella gracilipes* (Copepoda, calanoida) on ciliates and phytoflagellates in an Andean lake. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1246. (Abstract.)
- Banse, K. 2002. Bruce W. Frost – an appreciation. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in*

- Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):5-9.
- Banase, K. 2002. Publications of B.W. Frost. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):11-14.
- Banase, K. 2002. Steeman Nielsen and the zooplankton. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):15-28.
- Barata, C., D.J. Baird, M. Medina, A. Albalat & A.M.V.M. Soares. 2002. Determining the ecotoxicological mode of action of toxic chemicals in meiobenthic marine organisms: stage-specific short tests with Tisbe battagliai. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:183-194.
- Barata, C., M. Medina, T. Telfer & D.J. Baird. 2002. Determining demographic effects of cypermethrin in the marine copepod Acartia tonsa: stage-specific short tests versus life-table tests. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 43(3):373-378.
- Barranco-Ramirez, E., S. Gomez & E. Suarez-Morales. 2002. Supplementary description and illustrated record of Monstrilla gibbosa Suarez-Morales & Palomares-Garcia, 1996 (Copepoda, Monstrilloida) from Sinaloa, Mexico. *Crustaceana* 74(11):1279-1289.
- Batchelder, H.P., C.A. Edwards & T.M. Powell. 2002. Individual-based models of copepod populations in coastal upwelling regions: implications of physiologically and environmentally influenced diel vertical migration on demographic success and nearshore retention. *Progress in Oceanography* 53(2-4):307-333 Special Issue.
- Battle, J.M. & S.W. Golladay. 2002. Aquatic invertebrates in hardwood depressions of southwest Georgia. *Southeastern Naturalist* 1(2):149-158.
- Bayly, I.A.E. 2002. The life of temporary waters in Australian gnammas (rock-holes). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:41-48.
- Beare, D.J., S. Batten, M. Edwards & D.G. Reid. 2002. Prevalence of boreal Atlantic, temperate Atlantic and neritic zooplankton in the North Sea between 1958 and 1998 in relation to temperature, salinity, stratification intensity and Atlantic inflow. *Journal of Sea Research* 48(1):29-49.
- Beare, D.J., A. Gislason, O.S. Astthorsson & E. McKenzie. 2002. Increasing abundance of Calanus finmarchicus in the central and eastern North Atlantic between 1958 and 1996. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82(5):1-2.
- Beaugrand, G. & F. Ibañez. 2002. Spatial dependence of calanoid copepod diversity in the North Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 232:197-211.
- Beaugrand, G., P.C. Reid, F. Ibañez, J.A. Lindley & M. Edwards. 2002. Reorganization of North Atlantic marine copepod biodiversity and climate. *Science*, Washington D.C. 296(5573):1692-1694.
- Benoit, H.P., O.E. Johannsson, D.M. Warner, W.G. Sprules & L.G. Rudstam. 2002. Assessing the impact of a recent predatory invader: The population dynamics, vertical distribution, and potential prey of Cercopagis pengoi in Lake Ontario. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(3):626-635.
- **Benz, G.W., J.D. Borucinska, L.F. Lowry & H.E. Whiteley. 2002. Ocular lesions associated with the attachment of the copepod Ommatokoita elongata (Lernaeopodidae: Siphonostomatoida) to corneas of Pacific sleeper sharks Somniosus pacificus captured off Alaska in Prince William Sound. *Journal of Parasitology* 88(3):474-481.
- **Benz, G.W., K. Nagasawa & J. Wetmore. 2002. New host and ocean records for the parasitic copepod Bobkabata kabatabobbus (Lernaeosoleidae: Poecilostomatoida). *Pacific Science* 56(3):259-262.
- Berge, D. & G. Halvorsen. 2002. Floating artificial vegetation stands: a measure to restore lost littoral production in regulated lakes. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:845-850.
- Bernard, K.S. & P.W. Froneman. 2002. Mesozooplankton community structure in the Southern Ocean upstream of the Prince Edward Islands. *Polar Biology* 25(8):597-604.
- Bernier, R., G. Klassen & A. Locke. 2002. Occurrence of Cymbasoma rigidum Thompson, 1888 (Copepoda, Monstrilloida) in estuaries of the southern Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. *Crustaceana*, Leiden 75(5):649-661.
- Bersano, J.G.F., E.J. Buskey & T.A. Villareal. 2002. Viability of the Texas brown tide alga, Aureocymba lagunensis, in fecal pellets of the copepod Acartia tonsa. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 49(2):88-92.
- Besiktepe, S. & H.G. Dam. 2002. Coupling of ingestion and defecation as a function of diet in the calanoid copepod Acartia tonsa. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 229:151-164.
- Bilton, D.T., J. Paula & J.D.D. Bishop. 2002. Dispersal, genetic differentiation and speciation in estuarine organisms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 55(6):937-952.
- Björn, P.A. & B. Finstad. 2002. Salmon lice, Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Krøyer), infestation in sympatric populations of Arctic char, Salvelinus alpinus (L.), and sea trout, Salmo trutta (L.), in areas near and distant from salmon farms. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59(1):131-134.
- Bocher, P., Y. Cherel, F. Alonzo, S. Razouls, J. P. Labat, P. Mayzaud & P. Jouventin. 2002. Importance of the large copepod Paraeuchaeta antarctica (Giesbrecht, 1902) in coastal waters and the diet of seabirds at Kerguelen, Southern Ocean. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(12):1317-1333.

- Boettger-Schnack, R. 2002. Taxonomy of Oncaeidae (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida) from the Red Sea. VI Morphology and zoogeography of *Oncaea bispinosa* sp. nov., a sistertaxon of *O. zernovi* Shmeleva. Journal of Plankton Research 24(11):1107-1129.
- Boge, G., J.L. Jamet, S. Richard, D. Jamet & N. Jean. 2002. Contribution of copepods, cladocerans and cirripeds to phosphatase activity in Mediterranean zooplankton. Hydrobiologia 468:147-154.
- Bogut, I. & J. Vidakovic. 2002. Differences in submerged and emergent eu littoral sediment biota of Lake Sakadas (Kopacki rit Nature Park, Croatia). Natura Croatica 11(2):157-170.
- Bollens, S.M., J.R. Cordell, S. Avent & R. Hooff. 2002. Zooplankton invasions: a brief review, plus two case studies from the northeast Pacific Ocean. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior. Hydrobiologia 480(1-3):87-110.
- Boltovskoy, D., N. Correa & A. Boltovskoy. 2002. Marine zooplanktonic diversity: a view from the South Atlantic. Oceanologica Acta 25(5):271-278.
- Bombeo, R.F., A.C. Fermin & J.D. Tan-Fermin. 2002. Nursery rearing of the Asian catfish, *Clarias macrocephalus* (Günther), at different stocking densities in cages suspended in tanks and ponds. Aquaculture Research 33(13):1031-1036.
- Bondarenko, N.A., N.G. Sheveleva & V.M. Domysheva. 2002. Structure of plankton communities in Ilchir, an alpine lake in eastern Siberia. Limnology 3(2):127-133.
- Bové, G.E. & K.M. Stewart. 2002. Zooplankton migration under ice. Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie 28:1134-1139.
- Boveri, M.B. & R. Quirós. 2002. Trophic interactions in pampean shallow lakes: evaluation of silverside predatory effects in mesocosm experiments. Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie 28:1274-1278.
- Bowers, J.M., D.J. Speare & J.F. Burka. 2002. The effects of hydrogen peroxide on the stress response of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*). Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics 25(4):311-313.
- Boxshall, G.A., H.M.P. Araujo & M. Montu. 2002. A new species of *Ergasilus* Nordmann, 1832 (Copepoda, Ergasilidae) from Brazil. Crustaceana, Leiden 75(3-4): 269-276.
- **Bradford-Grieve, J.M. 2002. Colonization of the pelagic realm by calanoid copepods. Hydrobiologia 485(1-3):223-244.
- Bradford-Grieve, J.M. 2002 onwards. Calanoida: families. Version 1: 2 October 2002. Sponsored by the Australian Museum.
<http://www.crustacea.net/crustace/calanoidea/>
- Brancelj, A. 2002. Microdistribution and high diversity of Copepoda (Crustacea) in a small cave in central Slovenia. Hydrobiologia 477(1-3):59-72.
- Branco, C.W., M.I.A. Rocha, G.F.S. Pinto, G.A. Gomara & R. de Filippo. 2002. Limnological features of Funil Reservoir (RJ, Brazil) and indicator properties of rotifers and cladocerans of the zooplankton community. Lakes and Reservoirs Research and Management 7(2):87-92.
- Brodeur, R.D., M.T. Wilson, L. Ciannelli, M. Doyle & J.M. Napp. 2002. Interannual and regional variability in distribution and ecology of juvenile pollock and their prey in frontal structures of the Bering Sea. Deep-Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 49(26):6051-6067.
- **Bruno, M.C., J.W. Reid & S.A. Perry. 2002. New records of harpacticoid copepods from Everglades National Park (Florida, U.S.A.): Description of *Nitokra evergladensis*, new species (Ameiridae), supplementary description of *Attheyella americana*, and redescription of *Bryocamptus newyorkensis* (Canthocamptidae). Journal of Crustacean Biology 22:834-854.
- **Bruno, M.C., G. Sagnotti & S.A. Perry. 2002. Planktonic copepods from temporary marshes in Everglades National Park (Florida, U.S.A.). Hydrobiologia 485(1-3):1-18.
- Burd, B.J., R.E. Thomson & S.E. Calvert. 2002. Isotopic composition of hydrothermal epiplume zooplankton: evidence of enhanced carbon recycling in the water column. Deep-Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers 49(10):1877-1900.
- Burdloff, D., S. Gasparini, J. Castel, H. Etcheber & F. Villate. 2002. Particulate food value and its biological implication in estuarine ecosystems: effects on *Eurytemora affinis* copepod. Ozeanografika 3:203-215.
- Burdloff, D., S. Gasparini, F. Villate, I. Uriarte, U. Cotano, B. Sautour & H. Etcheber. 2002. Egg production of the copepod *Acartia bifilosa* in two contrasting European estuaries in relation to seston composition. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 274(1):1-17.
- Burger, D.F., I.D. Hogg & J.D. Green. 2002. Distribution and abundance of zooplankton in the Waikato River, New Zealand. Hydrobiologia 479(1-3):31-38.
- Burton, S.M., S.D. Rundle & M.B. Jones. 2002. Evaluation of the meiobenthic copepod *Bryocamptus zschokkei* (Schmeil) as an ecologically-relevant test organism for lotic freshwaters. Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery 9(3):185-191.
- Buskey, E.J., P.H. Lenz & D.K. Hartline. 2002. Escape behavior of planktonic copepods in response to hydrodynamic disturbances: high speed video analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series 235:135-146.
- Butler, J.R.A. 2002. Wild salmonids and sea louse infestations on the west coast of Scotland: sources of infection and implications for the management of

- marine salmon farms. *Pest Management Science* 58(6):595-608.
- Cabal, J.A., F. Alvarez-Marqués, J.L. Acuña, M. Quevedo, R. Gonzalez-Quirós, I. Huskin, D. Fernández, C. Rodríguez & R. Anadón. 2002. Mesozooplankton distribution and grazing during the productive season in the northwest Antarctic Peninsula (FRUELA cruises). *Deep-Sea Research II* 49:869-882.
- Cairncross, S., R. Muller & N. Zagaria. 2002. Dracunculiasis (Guinea worm disease) and the eradication initiative. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 15(2):223-246.
- Calbet, A., E. Saiz & M. Alcaraz. 2002. Copepod egg production in the NW Mediterranean: effects of winter environmental conditions. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 237:173-184.
- Campbell, C.E. 2002. Rainfall events and downstream drift of microcrustacean zooplankton in a Newfoundland boreal stream. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(6):997-1003.
- Cao, W.Q., M. Yang, et al. 2002. A comparative study of MDH in two populations of *Calanus sinicus* (copepod). *Marine Sciences*, Beijing 26(8):18-20 [In Chinese.]
- Capriulo, G.M., G. Smith, R. Troy, G.H. Wikfors, J. Pellet & C. Yarish. 2002. The planktonic food web structure of a temperate zone estuary, and its alteration due to eutrophication. *Hydrobiologia* 475-476:263-333.
- Carman, K.R. & B. Fry. 2002. Small-sample methods for $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ and $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ analysis of the diets of marsh meiofaunal species using natural- abundance and tracer-addition isotope techniques. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 240:85-92.
- Carotenuto, Y., A. Ianora, I. Buttino, G. Romano & A. Miralto. 2002. Is postembryonic development in the copepod *Temora stylifera* negatively affected by diatom diets? *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 276(1-2):49-66.
- Carrasson, M. & J. Matallanas. 2002. Feeding strategies of *Polyacanthonotus rissoanus* (Pisces: Notacanthidae) in the deep western Mediterranean. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82 (4):665-671.
- Casco, M.A., M.E. Mac Donagh & M. Claps. 2002. Long-term study of plankton in Río Tercero Reservoir (Argentina) in relation to a nuclear power plant operation. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1027-1031.
- Castro-Pampillón, J.A., M. Soto-Búa, H. Rodríguez-Domínguez, J. Mejuto-García, C. Arias-Fernández & J.M. García-Estévez. 2002. Selecting parasites for use in biological tagging of the Atlantic swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*). *Fisheries Research* 59(1-2):259-262.
- Cauchie, H.M.. 2002. Chitin production by arthropods in the hydrosphere. *Hydrobiologia* 470:63-96.
- Champalbert, G. & M. Pagano. 2002. Nutrition des copepodes dans une zone de peche aux thons de l'Atlantique tropical. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 325(2):171-177. [In French.]
- Chang, K.-H. & T. Hanazato. 2002. Morphological defense of *Bosmina fatalis* against invertebrate predators in Lake Suwa. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1279-1283.
- Chang, S.I. & J.R. Reinfelder. 2002. Relative importance of dissolved versus trophic bioaccumulation of copper in marine copepods. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 231:179-186.
- Chaton, P.F., P. Ravanel, M. Tissut & J.C. Meyran. 2002. Toxicity and bioaccumulation of fipronil in the nontarget arthropodan fauna associated with subalpine mosquito breeding sites. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 52(1):8-12.
- Chen, C.S., R. Ji, D.J. Schwab, D. Beletsky, G.L. Fahnenstiel, M. Jiang, T.H. Thomas, H. Vanderploeg, B. Eadie, J.W. Budd, M.H. Bundy, W. Gardner, J. Cotner & P.J. Lavrentyev. 2002. A model study of the coupled biological and physical dynamics in Lake Michigan. *Ecological Modelling* 152(2-3):145-168.
- Chen, C.Y. 2002. Ecophysiological responses to warming events by two sympatric zooplankton species. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(6):579-589.
- Cherel, Y., P. Bocher, C. de Broyer & K.A. Hobson. 2002. Food and feeding ecology of the sympatric thin-billed *Pachytila belcheri* and Antarctic *P. desolata* prions at Iles Kerguelen, southern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 228:263-281.
- Chiambeng, G.Y. & H.J. Dumont. 2002. Calanoid copepods from the lowland forest zone of Cameroon (West Africa), with the description of a new species of *Tropodiaptomus*. *Hydrobiologia* 489(1-3):99-106.
- Chiba, S., T. Ishimaru, G.W. Hosie & M. Fukuchi. 2002. Spatio-temporal variability in life cycle strategy of four pelagic Antarctic copepods: *Rhincalanus gigas*, *Calanoides acutus*, *Calanus propinquus* and *Metridia gerlachei*. *Polar Bioscience* 15:27-44.
- Christian, E. 2002. Copepoda from forest floor habitats in Vienna. In: Tajovsky, K., V. Balik & V. Pizl (eds.). *Studies on Soil Fauna in Central Europe*. ISB AS CR, Ceske Budejovice, ISBN 80-86525-00-7. Pp. 19-24. (Presented at the 6th Central European Workshop on Soil Zoology, Ceske Budejovice, April 23-25, 2001.)
- Ciccarese, G., R. Onorato & G.L. Pesce. 2002. La Grotta Zinzulusa: un eccezionale "hot spot" del carsismo italiano (Esplorazioni, Scoperte e Tutela). In: Atti del III Conv. Spel. Pugliese, Castellana-Grotte, 6-8 Dicembre 2002. *Grotte e Dintorni* 2(4):139-148. [In Italian; abstract in English.]
- Claps, M.C., N.A. Gabellone & H.H. Benítez. 2002. Vertical distribution of zooplankton in a pampean shallow lake. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1032-1035.

- Cohen, J.H. & R.B. Forward, Jr. 2002. Spectral sensitivity of vertically migrating marine copepods. *Biological Bulletin, Woods Hole* 203:307-314.
- Colin, S.P. & H.G. Dam. 2002. Testing for toxic effects of prey on zooplankton using sole versus mixed diets. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(5):1430-1437.
- Colin, S.P. & H.G. Dam. 2002. Latitudinal differentiation in the effects of the toxic dinoflagellate Alexandrium spp. on the feeding and reproduction of populations of the copepod Acartia hudsonica. *Harmful Algae* 1(1):113-125.
- Colla, A. & F. Stoch. 2002. Prime ricerche biospeleologiche nelle grotte dei Monti Musi (Parco Naturale delle Prealpi Giulie). *Atti dei Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste* 49:93-112.
- Conde-Porcuna, J.M., E. Ramos-Rodriguez & C. Perez-Martinez. 2002. Correlations between nutrient concentrations and zooplankton populations in a mesotrophic reservoir. *Freshwater Biology* 47(8):1463-1473.
- Cox, F.E.G. 2002. History of human parasitology. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 15(4):595-612.
- Coyle, K.O. & A.I. Pinchuk. 2002. Climate-related differences in zooplankton density and growth on the inner shelf of the southeastern Bering Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 55(1-2):177-194.
- Crockett, E.L. & R.P. Hassett. 2002. Enriched preparations of plasma membranes from zooplankton. *Bulletin of the Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory* 41:57-59.
- Czeczuga, B., M. Kozłowska & A. Godlewska. 2002. Zoosporic aquatic fungi growing on dead specimens of 29 freshwater crustacean species. *Limnologia* 32(2):180-193.
- d'Ippolito, G., G. Romano, O. Iadicicco, A. Miralto, A. Ianora, G. Cimino & A. Fontana. 2002. New birth-control aldehydes from the marine diatom Skeletonema costatum: Characterization and biogenesis. *Tetrahedron Letters* 43(35):6133-6136.
- Dailey, M.D., M. Haulena & J. Lawrence. 2002. First report of a parasitic copepod (Pennella balaenopterae) infestation in a pinniped. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 33(1):62-65.
- Danielopol, D.L. & P. Pospisil. 2002. Taxonomic diversity of Crustacea Cyclopoida in the Austrian "Danube Floodplain" National Park. *Vie et Milieu* 52(2-3):67-75.
- Danielopol, D.L., R. Rouch & A. Baltanás. 2002. Taxonomic diversity of groundwater Harpacticoida (Copepoda, Crustacea) in southern France. *Vie et Milieu* 52(1):1-15.
- Danovaro, R. & S. Frascchetti. 2002. Meiofaunal vertical zonation on hard-bottoms: comparison with soft-bottom meiofauna. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:159-169.
- Dawidowicz, P., A. Prej, A. Engelmayer, Andrzej, A. Martyniak, J. Kozowski, L. Kufel & M. Paradowska. 2002. Hypolimnetic anoxia hampers top-down food-web manipulation in a eutrophic lake. *Freshwater Biology* 47(12):2401-2409.
- De Brabandere, L., F. Dehairs, S. Van Damme, N. Brion, P. Meire & N. Daro. 2002. [δ]¹⁵N and [δ]¹³C dynamics of suspended organic matter in freshwater and brackish waters of the Scheldt estuary. *Journal of Sea Research* 48(1):1-15.
- Defaye, D. 2002. A new Tropodiptomus (Copepoda, Calanoida, Diaptomidae, Diaptominae) from Vietnam. *Crustaceana* 75(3-4):341-350.
- Degans, H. & L. De Meester. 2002. Top-down control of natural phyto- and bacterioplankton prey communities by Daphnia magna and by the natural zooplankton community of the hypertrophic Lake Blankaart. *Hydrobiologia* 479(1-3):39-49.
- Degermendzhy, A.G., V.M. Belolipetsky, T.A. Zotina & R.D. Gulati. 2002. Formation of the vertical heterogeneity in the Lake Shira ecosystem: The biological mechanisms and mathematical model. *Aquatic Ecology* 36(2):271-297.
- De Meester, L., A. Gómez, B. Okamura & K. Schwenk. 2002. The Monopolization Hypothesis and the Dispersal-gene flow paradox in aquatic organisms. *Acta Oecologica* 23(3):121-135.
- Denholm, I., G.J. Devine, T.E. Horsberg, S. Sevatdal, A. Fallang, D.V. Nolan & R. Powell. 2002. Analysis and management of resistance to chemotherapeutants in salmon lice, Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Copepoda: Caligidae). *Pest Management Science* 58(6):528-536.
- Dermott, R. & M. Munawar. 2002. Structural changes in Lake Erie food-web due to biological invasions. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:831-835.
- Deudero, S., J.K. Pinnegar & N.V.C. Polunin. 2002. Insights into fish host-parasite trophic relationships revealed by stable isotope analysis. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 52:77-86.
- Dewicke, A., V. Rottiers, J. Mees & M. Vincx. 2002. Evidence for an enriched hyperbenthic fauna in the Frisian front (North Sea). *Journal of Sea Research* 47(2):121-139.
- Dharani, G. & K. Altaff. 2002. Facultative sex reversal in the freshwater plankton Sinodiptomus (Rhinediptomus) indicus Calanoida: Copepoda. *Current Science, Bangalore* 82(7):794-795.
- Dieng, H., M. Boots, N. Tuno, Y. Tsuda & M. Takagi. 2002. A laboratory and field evaluation of Macrocyclus distinctus, Megacyclus viridis and Mesocyclops pehpeiensis as control agents of the dengue vector Aedes albopictus in a peridomestic area in Nagasaki, Japan. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 16(3):285-291.

- Dietz-Brantley, S.E., B.E. Taylor, D.P. Batzer & A.E. DeBiase. 2002. Invertebrates that aestivate in dry basins of Carolina bay wetlands. *Wetlands* 22(4):767-775.
- d'Ippolito, G., G. Romano, O. Iadicicco, A. Miralto, A. Ianora, G. Cimino & A. Fontana. 2002. New birth-control aldehydes from the marine diatom Skeletonema costatum: characterization and biogenesis. *Tetrahedron Letters* 43(35):6133-6136.
- Dolan, J.R., H. Claustre, F. Carlotti, S. Plounevez & T. Moutin. 2002. Microzooplankton diversity: relationships of tintinnid ciliates with resources, competitors and predators from the Atlantic Coast of Morocco to the Eastern Mediterranean. *Deep-Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(7):1217-1232.
- Dörtücü, M. 2002. Differences in oxygen consumption, reproduction, feeding, and growth of the freshwater cyclopoid copepod Cyclops vicinus (Uljanin, 1875), infected with a Cestoda proceroid. *Crustaceana, Leiden* 75(5):711-715.
- Dubischar, C.D. & U.V. Bathmann. 2002. The occurrence of faecal material in relation to different pelagic systems in the Southern Ocean and its importance for vertical flux. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(16):3229-3242.
- Dubischar, C.D., R.M. Lopes & U.V. Bathmann. 2002. High summer abundances of small pelagic copepods at the Antarctic Polar Front - implications for ecosystem dynamics. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(18):3871-3887.
- Duesterloh, S., J.W. Short & M.G. Barron. 2002. Photoenhanced toxicity of weathered Alaska North Slope crude oil to the calanoid copepods Calanus marshallae and Metridia okhotensis. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36(18):3953-3959.
- Dumont, H.J. & G.Y. Chiambeng. 2002. A third genus of freshwater calanoids (Copepoda, Diaptomidae, Diaptominae) in lowland tropical Africa: Camerundiaptomus, new genus. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 22(3):619-626.
- Dussart, B. & D. Defaye. 2002. *World Directory of Crustacea Copepoda of Inland Waters. I - Calaniformes*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. vii + 276 pp.
- Duston, J. & R.R. Cusack. 2002. Emamectin benzoate: an effective in-feed treatment against the gill parasite Salmincola edwardsii on brook trout. *Aquaculture* 207(1-2):1-9.
- Easton, J. & M. Gophen. 2002. Trophic relations between zooplankton and bleaks (Acanthobrama spp.) in Lake Kinneret (Israel). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1258-1261.
- Edema, C.U., J.O. Ayeni & A. Aruoture. 2002. Some observations on the zooplankton and macrobenthos of the Okhuo River, Nigeria. *Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 17(2): pp?
- Edvardsen, A., M. Zhou, T.S. Tande & Y.W. Zhu. 2002. Zooplankton population dynamics: Measuring in situ growth and mortality rates using an Optical Plankton Counter. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 227:205-219.
- Eiane, K., D.L. Aksnes, M.D. Ohman, S. Wood & M.B. Martinussen. 2002. Stage-specific mortality of Calanus spp. under different predation regimes. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(3):636-645.
- Eklund, B., E. Bruno, G. Lithner & H. Borg. 2002. Use of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid in pulp mills and effects on metal mobility and primary production. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(5):1040-1051.
- Ellis, B.K., J.A. Stanford, J.A. Craft, D.W. Chess, F.R. Hauer & D.C. Whited. 2002. Plankton communities of alpine and subalpine lakes in Glacier National Park, Montana, U.S.A., 1984-1990. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1542-1550.
- Engel, M. 2002. Are resting eggs an overwintering strategy of neritic calanoid copepods in the Kara Sea? *Berichte zur Polar und Meeresforschung* 419:52-53.
- Engström-Öst, J., M. Lehtiniemi, S. Green, B. Kozłowski-Suzuki & M. Viitasalo. 2002. Does cyanobacterial toxin accumulate in mysid shrimps and fish via copepods? *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 276(1-2):95-107.
- Falk-Petersen, S., T.M. Dahl, C.L. Scott, J.R. Sargent, B. Gulliksen, S. Kwasniewski, H. Hop & R.M. Millar. 2002. Lipid biomarkers and trophic linkages between ctenophores and copepods in Svalbard waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 227:187-194.
- Farstey, V., B. Lazar & A. Genin. 2002. Expansion and homogeneity of the vertical distribution of zooplankton in a very deep mixed layer. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 238:91-100.
- Fast, M.D., J.F. Burka, S.C. Johnson & N.W. Ross. 2002. The constituents released from sea lice (Lepeophtheirus salmonis) in the presence of salmonid mucus. *Aquaculture Association of Canada Special Publication* 5:46-49.
- Fast, M.D., N.W. Ross, A. Mustafa, D.E. Sims, S.C. Johnson, G.A. Conroy, D.J. Speare, G. Johnson & J.F. Burka. 2002. Susceptibility of rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss, coho salmon Oncorhynchus kisutch and Atlantic salmon Salmo salar to experimental infection with sea lice Lepeophtheirus salmonis. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 52:57-68.
- Faust, M.A. 2002. Biodiversity and association of dinoflagellates in coral reef rubble, Carrie Bow Cay, Belize. *Journal of Phycology* 38(s1):8.
- Ferrão-Filho, A.S., B. Kozłowski-Suzuki & S.M.F.O. Azevedo. 2002. Accumulation of microcystins by a

- tropical zooplankton community. *Aquatic Toxicology* 59(3-4):201-208.
- Ferrara, O., D. Vagaggini & F.G. Margaritora. 2002. Zooplankton abundance and diversity in Lake Bracciano, Latium, Italy. *Journal of Limnology* 61(2):169-175.
- Fetzer, I., H.J. Hirche & E.G. Kolosova. 2002. The influence of freshwater discharge on the distribution of zooplankton in the southern Kara Sea. *Polar Biology* 25(6):404-415.
- Fields, D.M. & J. Yen. 2002. Fluid mechanosensory stimulation of behaviour from a planktonic marine copepod, *Euchaeta rimana* Bradford. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(8):747-755.
- Fields, D.M., D.S. Shaeffer & M.J. Weissburg. 2002. Mechanical and neural responses from the mechanosensory hairs on the antennule of *Gaussia princeps*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 227:173-186.
- Fiers, F. 2002. The genus *Haplocyclops* Kiefer, 1952 (Copepoda, Cyclopoida, Cyclopidae): Redescription of the type-species, *H. gudrunae*, and its congeners. *Hydrobiologia* 474:155-169.
- Fisher, N.S. & S.E. Hook. 2002. Toxicology tests with aquatic animals need to consider the trophic transfer of metals. *Toxicology* 181-182:531-536.
- Flinn, R.D., A.W. Trites, E.J. Gregr & R.I. Perry. 2002. Diets of fin, sei, and sperm whales in British Columbia: An analysis of commercial whaling records, 1963-1967. *Marine Mammal Science* 18(3):663-679.
- Forget, J., S. Livet & F. Leboulenger. 2002. Partial purification and characterization of acetylcholinesterase (AChE) from the estuarine copepod *Eurytemora affinis* (Pope). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part C, Toxicology and Pharmacology* 132C(1):85-92.
- Fortier, M., L. Fortier, C. Michel & L. Legendre. 2002. Climatic and biological forcing of the vertical flux of biogenic particles under seasonal Arctic sea ice. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 225: 1-16.
- Fraser, G.S., I.L. Jones & F.M. Hunter. 2002. Male-female differences in parental care in monogamous crested auklets. *Condor* 104(2):413-423.
- Frisch, D. 2002. Dormancy, dispersal and the survival of cyclopoid copepods (Cyclopoida, Copepoda) in a lowland floodplain. *Freshwater Biology* 47(7):1269-1281.
- Froneman, P.W. 2002. Trophic cascading in an oligotrophic temperate estuary, South Africa. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(8):807-816.
- Froneman, P.W., E.A. Pakhomov, L.J. Gurney & B.P.V. Hunt. 2002. Predation impact of carnivorous macrozooplankton in the vicinity of the Prince Edward Island archipelago (Southern Ocean) in austral autumn 1998. *Deep Sea Research, Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(16):3243-3254.
- Fukuhara, H., A. Ohtaka, N. Kimura, M. Fukui, Y. Kikuchi, S. Nohara, M. Ochiai, Y. Yamamoto & Oze Akashibo Research Group. 2002. Spring red snow phenomenon 'Akashibo' in the Ozegahara mire, Central Japan, with species reference to the distribution of invertebrates in red snow. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1645-1652.
- Gaard, E. & J. Reinert. 2002. Pelagic cod and haddock, juveniles on the Faroe plateau: Distribution, diets and feeding habitats, 1994-1996. *Sarsia* 87(3):193-206.
- Galope-Bacaltos, D.G. & M.L. San Diego-McGlone. 2002. Composition and spatial distribution of infauna in a river estuary affected by fishpond effluents. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 44(8):816-819.
- Gentleman, W. 2002. A chronology of plankton dynamics in silico: how computer models have been used to study marine ecosystems. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):69-85.
- George, K.H. & H.K. Schminke. 2002. Harpacticoida (Crustacea, Copepoda) of the Great Meteor Seamount, with first conclusions as to the origin of the plateau fauna. *Marine Biology* 141(5):887-896.
- Gerdeaux, D., S. Bergeret, J. Fortin & T. Baronnet. 2002. Diet and seasonal patterns of food composition of *Coregonus lavaretus* in Lake Annecy: Comparison with the diet of the other species of the fish community. *Ergebnisse der Limnologie* 57:199-207.
- Gerten, D. & R. Adrian. 2002. Species-specific changes in the phenology and peak abundance of freshwater copepods in response to warm summers. *Freshwater Biology* 47(11):2163-2173.
- Gibert, J. & L. Deharveng. 2002. Subterranean ecosystems: a truncated functional biodiversity. *BioScience* 52(6):473-481.
- Gil, J., L. Valdés, M. Moral, R. Sánchez & C. Garcia-Soto. 2002. Mesoscale variability in a high-resolution grid in the Cantabrian Sea (southern Bay of Biscay), May 1995. *Deep Sea Research, Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(9):1591-1607.
- Gillooly, J.F., E.L. Charnov, G.B. West, V.M. Savage & J.H. Brown. 2002. Effects of size and temperature on developmental time. *Nature* 417:70-73.
- Giraldo, A., R. Escribano & V. Marin. 2002. Spatial distribution of *Calanus chilensis* off Mejillones Peninsula (northern Chile): ecological consequences upon coastal upwelling. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:225-234.
- Gislason, A. & O.S. Astthorsson. 2002. The food of Norwegian spring-spawning herring in the western Norwegian Sea in relation to the annual cycle of zooplankton. *Sarsia* 87(3):236-247.

- Gismervik, I., Y. Olsen & O. Vadstein. 2002. Micro- and mesozooplankton response to enhanced nutrient input – a mesocosm study. *Hydrobiologia* 484(1-3):75-87.
- Gollasch, S. 2002. The importance of ship hull fouling as a vector of species introductions into the North Sea. *Biofouling* 18(2):105-121.
- Gomes, A.L.S. & J.C.O. Malta. 2002. Postura, desenvolvimento e eclosão dos ovos de Dolops carvalhoi Lemos de Castro (Crustacea, Branchiura) em laboratório, parasita de peixes da Amazonia Central. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 19 (Supl. 2):141-149. [In Portuguese with English abstract.]
- Gómez, S. 2002. Additions to the Mexican harpacticoid fauna: the genus Psyllocamptus T. Scott, 1899 (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Ameiridae). Pp. 61-87 in: Hendrickx, M.E. (ed.). *Contributions to the Study of East Pacific Crustaceans*. [Contribuciones al Estudio de los Crustaceos del Pacifico Este] Instituto de Ciencias del Mar y Limnología, UNAM. 383pp.
- Gómez, S. 2002. Some additions to the Mexican fauna: The family Paramesochridae (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 22(3):627-641.
- Gómez, S. & S. Conroy-Dalton. 2002. Description of Ancorabolus hendrickxi sp. nov. (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Ancorabolidae) from the neotropics and notes on caudal ramus development within oligoarthran harpacticoids. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 43(2):111-129.
- González Sagrario, M.A. & E. Balseiro. 2002. Phytoplankton biomass control by zooplankton in a shallow lake of Argentine Pampa. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1588-1592.
- Gophen, M. & B. Azoulay. 2002. The trophic status of zooplankton communities in Lake Kinneret (Israel). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:836-839.
- Gowland, B. 2002. Responses of the shore crab, Carcinus maenas (Decapoda, Brachyura), to an acute dose of cypermethrin. *Crustaceana*, Leiden 75(1):89-93.
- Granéli, E. & J.T. Turner. 2002. Top-down regulation in Ctenophore-copepod-ciliate-diatom-phytoflagellate communities in coastal waters: a mesocosm study. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239:57-58.
- Greenwood, J.G., J. Greenwood & G.A. Skilleter. 2002. Comparison of demersal zooplankton in regions with differing extractive-dredging history, in the subtropical Brisbane River estuary. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 49(1):17-26.
- Grishanin, A.K., S.V. Degtyarev & A.P. Akifyev. 2002. Chromosomal radiosensitivity as associated with chromatin diminution in Cyclops (Crustacea, Copepoda). *Genetika* 38(4):468-472 [In Russian.]
- Grobler, N.J., J.G. Van As & P.A.S. Olivier. 2002. Description of the previously unknown male of Caligus mortis Kensley, 1970 (Copepoda: Caligidae), parasite of intertidal fish from South Africa. *Folia Parasitologica, Ceske Budejovice* 49(2):131-136.
- Guglielmo, L., O. Sidoti, A. Granata & G. Zagami. 2002. Distribution, biomass and ecology of mesozooplankton in the northern Adriatic Sea. *Chemistry and Ecology* 18(1/2):107-115.
- Guher, H. 2002. Cladocera and Copepoda (Crustacea) fauna of Lake Terkos (Durusu). *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 26(3):283-288.
- Guisande, C., M. Frangópulos, Y. Carotenuto, I. Maneiro, I. Riveiro & A.R. Vergara. 2002. Fate of paralytic shellfish poisoning toxins ingested by the copepod Acartia clausi. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 240:105-115.
- Guisande, C., M. Frangópulos, I. Maneiro, A.R. Vergara & I. Riveiro. 2002. Ecological advantages of toxin production by the dinoflagellate Alexandrium minutum under phosphorus limitation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 225:169-176.
- Guisande, C., I. Maneiro, I. Riveiro, A. Barreiro & Y. Pazos. 2002. Estimation of copepod trophic niche in the field using amino acids and marker pigments. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239:147-156.
- Gutiérrez-Aguirre, M.A., E. Suárez-Morales & M. Silva-Briano. 2002. The Afro-Asian Mesocyclops aspericornis (Daday) (Copepoda, Cyclopidae) in Mexico: comments on morphology and distribution. *Crustaceana* 75(11):1349-1361.
- Gwyther, J. & P.G. Fairweather. 2002. Colonisation by epibionts and meiofauna of real and mimic pneumatophores in a cool temperate mangrove habitat. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 229:137-149.
- Hall, C.J. & C.W. Burns. 2002. Effects of temperature and salinity on the survival and egg production of Gladioferens pectinatus Brady (Copepoda: Calanoida). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 55 (4):557-564.
- Hall, C.J. & C.W. Burns. 2002. Environmental gradients and zooplankton distribution in a shallow, tidal lake. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 154(3):485-497.
- Halsband-Lenk, C., H.J. Hirche & C.F. Juergen. 2002. Temperature impact on reproduction and development of congener copepod populations. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 271(2):121-153.
- Hamilton, S.J., K.M. Holley, K.J. Buhl, F.A. Bullard, L.K. Weston & Susan F. McDonald. 2002. Toxicity of selenium and other elements in food organisms to razorback sucker larvae. *Aquatic Toxicology* 59(3-4):253-281.
- Hamre, K., I. Opstad, M. Espe, J. Solbakken, G.I. Hemre & K. Pittman. 2002. Nutrient composition and metamorphosis success of Atlantic halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus, L.) larvae fed natural zooplankton or Artemia. *Aquaculture Nutrition* 8(2):139-148.

- Hamre, L.A. & E. Karlsbakk. 2002. Metazoan parasites of Maurolicus muelleri (Gmelin) (Sternopychidae) in Herdlefjorden, western Norway. *Sarsia* 87(1):47-54.
- Hanazato, T., S. Sakai, K. Kawamura, H. Hayashi & S. Nohara. 2002. UV impact on vertical distribution of crustacean zooplankton in a subalpine mire pool: an enclosure experiment. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1129-1133.
- Hanzelová, V., T. Scholz, D. Gerdeaux & R. Kuchta. 2002. A comparative study of Eubothrium salvelini and E. crassum (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea) parasites of Arctic charr and brown trout in alpine lakes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 64(1-3):245-256.
- Harms, S. 2002. The effect of bladderwort (Utricularia) predation on microcrustacean prey. *Freshwater Biology* 47(9):1608-1617.
- Harris, V.A.. 2002. A new genus belonging to the family Porcellidiidae (Crustacea: Copepoda: Harpacticoida) with three new species from Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum* 54(1):1-24.
- Head, R.N., G. Medina, I. Huskin, R. Anadon & R.P. Harris. 2002. Phytoplankton and mesozooplankton distribution and composition during transects of the Azores Subtropical Front. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(19):4023-4034.
- Heidelberg, J.F., K.B. Heidelberg & R.R. Colwell. 2002. Bacteria of the γ -subclass Proteobacteria associated with zooplankton in Chesapeake Bay. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 68(11):5498-5507.
- Henderson, A.C., K. Flannery & J. Dunne. 2002. An investigation into the metazoan parasites of the spiny dogfish (Squalus acanthias L.), off the west coast of Ireland. *Journal of Natural History* 36(14):1747-1760.
- Henderson, A.C., K. Flannery & J. Dunne. 2002. Parasites of the blue shark (Prionace glauca L.), in the North-East Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Natural History* 36(16):1995-2004.
- Heptner, M.V. & V.N. Ivanenko. 2002. Hydrothermal vent fauna: composition, biology and adaptation. Copepoda. In: A. Gebruk (ed.). *Biology of Hydrothermal Systems*. Moscow, KMK Scientific Press:159-176. [In Russian.]
- Heptner, M.V. & V.N. Ivanenko. 2002. Copepoda (Crustacea) of hydrothermal ecosystems of the World Ocean. *Arthropoda Selecta* 11(2):117-134.
- Hernandez-Trujillo, S. & G.M. Esqueda-Escarcega. 2002. La diversidad de copepodos marinos en Mexico. (Marine copepod diversity of Mexico.) *Oceanides* 17(1):57-68. [In Spanish.]
- Hernandez-Trujillo, S. & E. Suarez-Morales. 2002. Winter community structure of the pelagic copepods in El Niño and non-El Niño conditions off Baja California, Mexico. *Crustaceana* 75(6):745-757.
- Heron, G.A. 2002. Oncaea frosti, a new species (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoida) from the Liberian coast and the Gulf of Mexico. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):145-154.
- Heuch, P.A., J.A. Knutsen, H. Knutsen & T.A. Schram. 2002. Salinity and temperature effects on sea lice overwintering on sea trout (Salmo trutta) in coastal areas of the Skagerrak. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82(5):887-892.
- Hirst, A.G. & T. Kiørboe. 2002. Mortality of marine planktonic copepods: global rates and patterns. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:195-209.
- Hitchcock, G.L., P.V.Z. Lane, S.L. Smith, J. Luo & P. Ortnor. 2002. Zooplankton spatial distributions in coastal waters of the northern Arabian Sea, August, 1995. *Deep-Sea Research II*, 49:2403-2423.
- Ho, J.-S. & C.-L. Lin. 2002. New species of Metacaligus (Caligidae, Copepoda) parasitic on the cutlassfish (Trichiurus lepturus) of Taiwan, with a cladistic analysis of the family Caligidae. *Zoological Science* 19(12):1363-1376.
- Hoekstra, P.F., C.S. Wong, T.M. O'Hara, K.R. Solomon, A. Mabury & D.C. Muir. 2002. Enantiomer-specific accumulation of PCB atropisomers in the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus). *Environmental Science and Technology* 6(7):1419-1425.
- Hölker, F., S.S. Haertel, S. Steiner & T. Mehner. 2002. Effects of piscivore-mediated habitat use on growth, diet and zooplankton consumption of roach: an individual-based modelling approach. *Freshwater Biology* 47(12):2345-2358.
- Holyńska, M. & M. Brown. 2002. Three new species of Mesocyclops G. O. Sars, 1914 (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) from Australia and Burma, with comments on the Mesocyclops fauna of Australia. *Crustaceana* 75(11):1301-1334.
- Hong, G.H., Y.I. Kim, S.H. Lee, L.W. Cooper, S.M. Choe, A.V. Tkalin, T. Lee, S.H. Kim, C.S. Chung & K. Hirose. 2002. ²³⁹⁺²⁴⁰Pu and ¹³⁷Cs concentrations for zooplankton and nekton in the Northwest Pacific and Antarctic Oceans (1993-1996). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 44(7):660-665.
- Hook, S.E. & N.S. Fisher. 2002. Relating the reproductive toxicity of five ingested metals in calanoid copepods with sulfur affinity. *Marine Environmental Research* 53(2):161-174.
- Hop, H., K. Borga, G.W. Gabrielsen, L. Kleivane & J.U. Skaare. 2002. Food web magnification of persistent organic pollutants in poikilotherms and homeotherms from the Barents Sea. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36(12):2589-2597.
- Hopcroft, R.R., C. Clarke & F.P. Chavez. 2002. Copepod communities in Monterey Bay during the 1997-1999 El Niño and La Niña. *Progress in Oceanography* 54(1-4):251-264.
- Hudson, P.L. & C.A. Bowen II. 2002. First record of Neoergasilus japonicus (Poecilostomatoida:

- Ergasilidae), a parasitic copepod new to the Laurentian Great Lakes. *Journal of Parasitology* 88(4):657-663.
- Hutchinson, T.H. 2002. Reproductive and developmental effects of endocrine disrupters in invertebrates: in vitro and in vivo approaches. *Toxicology Letters* 131(1-2):75-81.
- Huys, R., P.J. López-González, E. Roldán & A.A. Luque. 2002. Brooding in cocculiniform limpets (Gastropoda) and familial distinctiveness of the Nucellicolidae (Copepoda): misconceptions reviewed from a chitonophilid perspective. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 75(2):187-218.
- Ikeda, T., K. Hirakawa & N. Shiga. 2002. Production, metabolism and production/biomass (P/B) ratio of *Metridia pacifica* (Crustacea; Copepoda) in Toyama Bay, southern Japan Sea. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 49(2):58-65.
- Illyova, M. & D. Nemethova. 2002. Littoral cladoceran and copepod (Crustacea) fauna in the Danube and Morava river floodplains. *Biologia (Bratislava)* 57(2):171-180.
- Ingvarsdóttir, A., M.A. Birkett, I. Duce, R.L. Genna, W. Mordue, J.A. Pickett, L.J. Wadhams & A.J. Mordue. 2002. Semiochemical strategies for sea louse control: host location cues. *Pest Management Science* 58(6):537-545.
- Ingvarsdóttir, A., M.A. Birkett, I. Duce, W. Mordue, J.A. Pickett, L.J. Wadhams & A.J. Mordue Luntz. 2002. Role of semiochemicals in mate location by parasitic sea louse, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 28(10):2107-2117.
- Irigoién, X., R.P. Harris, H.M. Verheye, P. Joly, J. Runge, M. Starr, D. Pond, R. Campbell, R. Shreeve, P. Ward, A.N. Smith, H.G. Dam, W. Peterson, V. Tirelli, M. Koski, T. Smith & D. Harbour. 2002. Copepod hatching success in marine ecosystems with high diatom concentrations. *Nature* 419(6905):387-389.
- Ishida, T. 2002. The second species of *Ochridacyclops* Kiefer, 1937 (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) from Japan. *Biogeography* 4:19-23.
- Ishida, T. 2002. Aspects on the planktonic copepods of inland waters. *Biology of Inland Waters* 17:1-7.
- Ishida, T. 2002. Illustrated fauna of the freshwater cyclopoid copepods of Japan. *The Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 57:37-106. [In Japanese with English abstract and figure legends.]
- Itoh, H. & S. Nishida. 2002. A new species of *Hemicyclops* (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida) from burrows of the mud shrimp *Upogebia major* in an estuarine mud-flat in Tokyo Bay, Japan. *Hydrobiologia* 474:139-146.
- Jakobsen, H.H. 2002. Escape of protists in predator-generated feeding currents. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 26:271-281.
- Jenkins, K.M., A.J. Boulton & B. Gawne. 2002. Colonisation pathways of microinvertebrates following flooding in a dryland Australian river. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1444-1447.
- Jeong, H.J. 2002. Effects of naval pulp wastes on the growth and feeding rates of a heterotrophic protist and copepods. *Journal of the Korean Society of Oceanography* 37(2):76-81.
- Jiang, H.S., T.R. Osborn & C. Meneveau. 2002. Chemoreception and the deformation of the active space in freely swimming copepods: A numerical study. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(5):495-510.
- Johnson, M.P. & M. J. Costello. 2002. Local and external components of the summertime plankton community in Lough Hyne, Ireland a stratified marine inlet. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(12):1305-1315.
- Johnson, S.C., K.V. Ewart, J.A. Osborne, D. Delage, N.W. Ross & H.M. Murray. 2002. Molecular cloning of trypsin cDNAs and trypsin gene expression in the salmon louse *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Copepoda: Caligidae). *Parasitology Research* 88(9):789-796.
- Johnsson, R. 2002. Asterocherids (Copepoda; Siphonostomatoida) associated with invertebrates from California Reefs: Abrolhos (Brazil). *Hydrobiologia* 470:247-266.
- Johnsson, R., C.E.F. Rocha & C.B. Boyko. 2002. A new species of *Cryptopontius* (Crustacea: Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) from Easter Island. *American Museum Novitates* 3370:1-8.
- Johnsson, R., C.E.F. Rocha & E.G. Neves. 2002. Asterocherids (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) from Picinguaba, São Paulo State, Brazil. *Nauplius* 9(2):75-95. [For 2001.]
- Jónasdóttir, S.H., H.G. Gudfinnsson, A. Gislason & O.S. Astthorsson. 2002. Diet composition and quality for *Calanus finmarchicus* egg production and hatching success off south-west Iceland. *Marine Biology* 140(6):1195-1206.
- Jones, R.H., K.J. Flynn & T.R. Anderson. 2002. Effect of food quality on carbon and nitrogen growth efficiency in the copepod *Acartia tonsa*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 235:147-156.
- Kaartvedt, S., T. Larsen, K. Hjelmseth & S.R. Onsrud-Maren. 2002. Is the omnivorous krill *Meganycitiphanes norvegica* primarily a selectively feeding carnivore? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 228:193-204.
- Kaeriyama, H. & T. Ikeda. 2002. Vertical distribution and population structure of the three dominant planktonic ostracods (*Discoconchoecia pseudodiscophora*, *Orthoconchoecia haddoni* and *Metaconchoecia skogsbergi*) in the Oyashio region, western North Pacific. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 49(2):66-74.
- Kahle, J. & G.P. Zauke. 2002. Bioaccumulation of trace metals in the copepod *Calanoides acutus* from the Weddell Sea (Antarctica): Comparison of two-compartment and hyperbolic toxicokinetic models. *Aquatic Toxicology* 59(1-2):115-135.

- Kahle, J. & G.P. Zauke. 2002. Bioaccumulation of trace metals in the calanoid copepod Metridia gerlachei from the Weddell Sea (Antarctica). *Science of the Total Environment* 295(1-3):1-16.
- Kainz, M. & M. Lucotte. 2002. Can flooded organic matter from sediments predict mercury concentrations in zooplankton of a perturbed lake? *Science of the Total Environment* 293(1-3):151-161.
- Kainz, M., M. Lucotte & C.C. Parrish. 2002. Methyl mercury in zooplankton—the role of size, habitat, and food quality. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59(10):1606-1615.
- Kalinkina, N.M. 2002. Prognosis of the state of aquatic animal populations under conditions of disturbed ionic composition of water. *Ekologiya, Moscow* 1:32-35. [In Russian.]
- Kalman, J. 2002. Acanthochondria sp. A, a new species of parasitic copepod (Poecilostomatoida: Chondracanthidae) on the California halibut, Paralichthys californicus, from Santa Monica Bay, California. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 101(2):S26.
- Kang, Y.S., J.Y. Kim, H.G. Kim & J.H. Park. 2002. Long-term changes in zooplankton and its relationship with squid, Todarodes pacificus, catch in Japan/East Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography* 11(6):337-346.
- Kangur, K., A. Milius, T. Mols, R. Laugaste & J. Haberman. 2002. Lake Peipsi: Changes in nutrient elements and plankton communities in the last decade. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 5(3):363-377.
- Kappes, H. & U. Sinsch. 2002. Temperature- and predator-induced phenotypic plasticity in Bosmina cornuta and B. pellucida (Crustacea: Cladocera). *Freshwater Biology* 47(10):1944-1955.
- Karlsbakk, E., P.E. Aspholm, V. Berg, N.R. Hareide & B. Berland. 2002. Some parasites of the small-eyed rabbitfish, Hydrolagus affinis (Capello, 1867) (Holocephali), caught in deep waters off SW Greenland. *Sarsia* 87(2):179-184.
- Kasuya, T., T. Ishimaru & M. Murano. 2002. Laboratory study of growth of the lobate ctenophore Bolinopsis mikado (Moser). *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 49(2):81-87.
- Katechakis, A., H. Stibor, U. Sommer & T. Hansen. 2002. Changes in the phytoplankton community and microbial food web of Blanes Bay (Catalan Sea, NW Mediterranean) under prolonged grazing pressure by doliolids (Tunicata), cladocerans or copepods (Crustacea). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 234:55-69.
- Kay, B.H., S.A. Lyons, J.S. Holt, M. Holynska & B.M. Russell. 2002. Point source inoculation of Mesocyclops (Copepoda: Cyclopidae) gives widespread control of Ochlerotatus and Aedes (Diptera: Culicidae) immatures in service manholes and pits in north Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Medical Entomology* 39(3):469-474.
- Kay, B.H., V.S. Nam, T.T. Van, N.T. Yen, T.V. Phong, V.T. Vu, T.U. Ninh, A. Bektas & J.G. Aaskov. 2002. Control of Aedes vectors of dengue in three provinces of Vietnam by use of Mesocyclops (Copepoda) and community-based methods validated by entomologic, clinical, and serological surveillance. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 66(1):40-48.
- Khan, T.A., M.E. Wilson & M.P. Bhise. 2002. Dietary studies on carp and other fish species in western Victorian lakes. *Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1191-1198.
- Kideys, A.E. 2002. Fall and rise of the Black Sea ecosystem. *Science* 297:1482-1484.
- Kim, H.W., S.J. Hwang, K.H. Chang, M.H. Jang, G.J. Joo & N. Walz. 2002. Longitudinal difference in zooplankton grazing on phyto- and bacterioplankton in the Nakdong River (Korea). *International Review of Hydrobiology* 87(2-3):281-293 Special Issue.
- Kim, I.H. 2002. Redescriptions of two species of Copepoda (Poecilostomatoida, Lichomolgidae) associated with the bivalve Dosinorbis japonicus from the Korea Strait. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology* 18(1):23-33.
- Kim, J.-H., C.J. Hayward, S.-J. Joh & G.-J. Heo. 2002. Parasitic infections in live freshwater tropical fishes imported to Korea. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 52:169-173.
- Kim, S.K., D.S. Lee & J.R. Oh. 2002. Characteristics of trophic transfer of polychlorinated biphenyls in marine organisms in Incheon North Harbor, Korea. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(4):834-841.
- Klein Breteler, W.C.M., K. Grice, S. Schouten, H.T. Kloosterhuis & J.S.S. Damsté. 2002. Stable carbon isotope fractionation in the marine copepod Temora longicornis: unexpectedly low $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ value of faecal pellets. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 240:195-204.
- Kloppmann, M.H.F., N. Hillgruber & H. von Westernhagen. 2002. Wind-mixing effects on feeding success and condition of blue whiting larvae in the Porcupine Bank area. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 235:263-277.
- Klosterhaus, S.L., P.L. Ferguson & G.T. Chandler. 2002. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon bioaccumulation by meiobenthic copepods inhabiting a Superfund site: Techniques for micromass body burden and total lipid analysis. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(11):2331-2337.
- Køie, M., E. Karlsbakk & A. Nylund. 2002. A cystophorous cercaria and metacercaria in Antalis entalis (L.) (Mollusca, Scaphopoda) in Norwegian waters, the larval stage of Lecithophyllum botryophorum (Olsson, 1868) (Digenea, Lecithasteridae). *Sarsia* 87(4):302-311.

- Korneliusson, R.J. & E. Ona. 2002. An operational system for processing and visualizing multi-frequency acoustic data. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59(2):293-313.
- Koski, M., K. Schmidt, J. Engstrom-Ost, M. Viitasalo, S. Jonasdottir, S. Repka & K. Sivonen. 2002. Calanoid copepods feed and produce eggs in the presence of toxic cyanobacteria Nodularia spumigena. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(3):878-885.
- Kosobokova, K.N., H.-J. Hirche & T. Scherzinger. 2002. Feeding ecology of Spinocalanus antarcticus, a mesopelagic copepod with a looped gut. *Marine Biology* 141(3):503-512.
- Krsinic, F. & B. Grbec. 2002. Some distributional characteristics of small zooplankton at two stations in the Otranto Strait (Eastern Mediterranean). *Hydrobiologia* 482(1-3):119-136.
- Kuperman, B.I., V.E. Matey, D.M. Dexter & M.A. Tiffany. 2002. Invertebrates of the Salton Sea: A scanning electron microscopy portfolio. *Hydrobiologia* 473:203-216.
- Lammens, E.H.R.R., M.R. Perrow, A. Hewitt & M.-L. Meijer. 2002. Diurnal and seasonal distribution of zooplankton and fish in the Chara beds of Lake Veluwe. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:905-909.
- Lancelot, C., J. Staneva, D. Van Eeckhout, J.M. Beckers & E. Stanev. 2002. Modelling the Danube-influenced north-western continental shelf of the Black Sea. II: Ecosystem response to changes in nutrient delivery by the Danube River after its damming in 1972. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 54(3):473-499.
- Landry, M.R. 2002. Integrating classical and microbial food web concepts: evolving views from the open-ocean tropical Pacific. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):29-39.
- Lapesa, S., T.W. Snell, D.M. Fields & M. Serra. 2002. Predatory interactions between a cyclopoid copepod and three sibling rotifer species. *Freshwater Biology* 47(9):1685-1695.
- Lardeux, F., F. Rivière, Y. Séchan & S. Loncke. 2002. Control of the Aedes vectors of the dengue viruses and Wuchereria bancrofti: the French Polynesian experience. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 96(Supplement 2):105-116.
- Lavaniegos, B.E., L.C. Jiménez-Pérez & G. Gaxiola-Castro. 2002. Plankton response to El Niño 1997-1998 and La Niña 1999 in the southern region of the California Current. *Progress in Oceanography* 54(1-4):33-58.
- Lavery, A.C. & T.K. Stanton. 2002. Acoustic scattering models of zooplankton. *Bioacoustics* 12(2-3): 268-271.
- Laybourn-Parry, J. 2002. Survival mechanisms in Antarctic lakes. *Royal Society Philosophical Transactions, Biological Sciences* 357(1423):863-869.
- Lee, C.E. 2002. Evolutionary genetics of invasive species. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 17:386-391.
- Lee, C.E. 2002. A tribute to Professor Bruce W. Frost. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):3-4.
- Lee, C.E. & B.W. Frost. 2002. Morphological stasis in the Eurytemora affinis species complex (Copepoda: Temoridae). In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):111-128.
- Lee, C.E. & C.H. Petersen. 2002. Genotype-by-environment interaction for salinity tolerance in the freshwater-invading copepod Eurytemora affinis. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 75(4):335-344.
- Lehane, C. & J. Davenport. 2002. Ingestion of mesozooplankton by three species of bivalve: Mytilus edulis, Cerastoderma edule and Aequipecten opercularis. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82(4):1-6.
- Lehtiniemi, M., J. Engström-Öst, M. Karjalainen, B. Kozłowski-Suzuki & M. Viitasalo. 2002. Fate of cyanobacterial toxins in the pelagic food web: transfer to copepods or to faecal pellets? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 241:13-21.
- Leising, A.W. & P.J.S. Franks. 2002. Does Acartia clausi (Copepoda: Calanoida) use an area-restricted search foraging strategy to find food? In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):193-207.
- Lenz, P.H., D.K. Hartline & A. Hower. 2002. Calanus finmarchicus: kinematics of the pereopods during an escape. *Bulletin of the Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory* 41:100.
- Levsen, A. & B. Berland. 2002. The development and morphogenesis of Camallanus cotti Fujita, 1927 (Nematoda: Camallanidae), with notes on its phylogeny and definitive host range. *Systematic Parasitology* 53(1):29-37.
- Levsen, A. & B. Berland. 2002. Post-embryonic development of Camallanus cotti (Nematoda: Camallanidae), with emphasis on growth of some taxonomically important somatic characters. *Folia Parasitologica (Praha)* 49(3):231-238.
- Levsen, A. & P.J. Jakobsen. 2002. Selection pressure towards monoxeny in Camallanus cotti (Nematoda, Camallanidae) facing an intermediate host bottleneck situation. *Parasitology* 124(6):625-629.
- Li, G.G. & Z.M. Yu. 2002. Community structure of Copepoda in Qiandao Lake, Zhejiang. *Shengwu Duoyangxing* 10(3):305-310. [In Chinese.]

- Lin, C.L. & J.S. Ho. 2002. Another four species of unrecorded sea lice (Copepoda, Caligidae) parasitic on marine fishes of Taiwan. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan* 29(1):45-66.
- Lindley, J.A. & S.D. Batten. 2002. Long-term variability in the diversity of North Sea zooplankton. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82(1):31-40.
- Lindley, J.A. & P.C. Reid. 2002. Variations in the abundance of *Centropages typicus* and *Calanus helgolandicus* in the North Sea: Deviations from close relationships with temperature. *Marine Biology*, Berlin 141(1):153-165.
- Linhart, J., M. Fiuraskova, V. Uvira. 2002. Moss- and mineral substrata-dwelling meiobenthos in two different low-order streams. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 154(4):543-560.
- Linhart, J., S. Vlckova & V. Uvira. 2002. Bryophytes as a special mesohabitat for meiofauna in a rip-rapped channel. *River Research and Applications* 18(4):321-330.
- Lipp, E.K., A. Huq & R.R. Colwell. 2002. Effects of global climate on infectious disease: the cholera model. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 15(4):757-770.
- Lougee, L.A., S.M. Bollens & S.R. Avent. 2002. The effects of haloclines on the vertical distribution and migration of zooplankton. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 278(2):111-134.
- Lu, M., P. Xie, H. Tang, Z. Shao & L. Xie. 2002. Experimental study of trophic cascade effect of silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) in a subtropical lake, Lake Donghu: on plankton community and underlying mechanisms of changes of crustacean community. *Hydrobiologia* 487(1):19-31.
- Luckens, R., J.G. Qin & M. Kumar. 2002. Regulation of planktonic community structure by small native Australian fish *Melanotaenia fluviatilis*. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:675-679.
- Maar, M., T.G. Nielsen, K. Richardson, U. Christaki, O.S. Hansen, S. Zervoudaki & E.D. Christou. 2002. Spatial and temporal variability of food web structure during the spring bloom in the Skagerrak. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239:11-29.
- Machida, R.J., M.U. Miya, M. Nishida & S. Nishida. 2002. Complete mitochondrial DNA sequence of *Tigriopus japonicus* (Crustacea: Copepoda). *Marine Biotechnology*, New York 4(4):406-417.
- Mackas, D.L. & M. Galbraith. 2002. Zooplankton community composition along the inner portion of Line P during the 1997-1998 El Niño event. *Progress in Oceanography* 54(1-4):423-437.
- Madenjian, C.P., G.L. Fahnenstiel, T.H. Johengen, T.F. Nalepa, H.A. Vanderploeg, G.W. Fleischer, P.J. Schneeberger, D.M. Benjamin, E.B. Smith, J.R. Bence, E.S. Rutherford, D.S. Lavis, D.M. Robertson, D.J. Jude & M.P. Ebener. 2002. Dynamics of the Lake Michigan food web, 1970-2000. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59:736-753.
- Mamcarz, A., R. Loro, M. Luczynski, N. Bortot, G. Furgala-Seleznirov, B. Grava, D. Kucharczyk, R. Kujawa, A. Skrzypczak & M. Zanetti. 2002. Biology and status of whitefishes from Lake Santa Croce (Dolomites, Italy). *Ergebnisse der Limnologie* 57:397-409.
- Maneiro, I., C. Guisande, M. Frangópulos & I. Riveiro. 2002. Importance of copepod faecal pellets to the fate of the DSP toxins produced by *Dinophysis* spp. *Harmful Algae* 1(4):333-341.
- Mao, L.J., C.Y. Zhang & W. Zhao. 2002. Analysis of chromosome karyotypes in *Microsetella norvegica* and *Clytemnestra scutellate*. *Journal of Fishery Sciences of China* 9(2):129-132. [In Chinese.]
- Marchenkov, A. & G.A. Boxshall. 2002. The Buproridae Thorell, 1859, a family of ascidicolous copepods (Copepoda: Cyclopoida). *Systematic Parasitology* 53(3):191-198.
- Marin, S.L., F. Sepulveda, J. Carvajal & M. George-Nascimento. 2002. The feasibility of using *Udonella* sp. (Platyhelminthes: Udonellidae) as a biological control for the sea louse *Caligus rogercresseyi*, Boxshall and Bravo 2000, (Copepoda: Caligidae) in southern Chile. *Aquaculture* 208(1-2): 11-21.
- Marinho da Costa, R. & F. Fernandez. 2002. Feeding and survival rates of the copepods *Euterpina acutifrons* Dana and *Acartia grani* Sars on the dinoflagellates *Alexandrium minutum* Balech and *Gyrodinium corsicum* Paulmier and the Chryptophyta *Rhodomonas baltica* Karsten. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 273 (2):131-142.
- Markhaseva, E.L. 2002. *Phaennocalanus unispinosus* (Copepoda, Calanoida, Phaennidae): new genus, and new species from the bathypelagial Arctic basin. *Sarsia* 87(4):312-318.
- Maruthanayagam, C. & P. Subramanian. 2002. Seasonal variation of cladoceran and copepod population in Palk Bay and Gulf of Mannar along south east coast of India. *Environment and Ecology (Kalyani)* 20(2):376-382.
- Matthiessen, P. & R.J. Law. 2002. Contaminants and their effects on estuarine and coastal organisms in the United Kingdom in the late twentieth century. *Environmental Pollution* 120(3):739-757.
- Matsumura-Tundisi, T. & W.M. Silva. 2002. Zooplankton diversity in eutrophic systems and its relation to the occurrence of cyanophycean blooms. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:671-674.
- Matsumura-Tundisi, T. & W.M. Silva. 2002. Occurrence of *Mesocyclops ogunnus* Onabamiro, 1957 (Copepoda Cyclopoida) in water bodies of Sao Paulo State, identified as *Mesocyclops kieferi* Van de Velde, 1984. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(4A):615-620.

- Matsuno, A. & Y. Sasayama. 2002. A comparative study of body wall structures of a pogonophore and an annelid from a phylogenetic viewpoint. *Zoological Science*, Tokyo 19(6):695-701.
- Mayzaud, P., S. Razouls, A. Errhif, V. Tirelli & J.P. Labat. 2002. Feeding, respiration and egg production rates of copepods during austral spring in the Indian sector of the Antarctic Ocean: Role of the zooplankton community in carbon transformation. *Deep Sea Research, Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(6):1027-1048.
- Mayzaud, P., V. Tirelli, A. Errhif, J.P. Labat, S. Razouls & R. Perissinotto. 2002. Carbon intake by zooplankton. Importance and role of zooplankton grazing in the Indian sector of the Southern Ocean. *Deep Sea Research, Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(16):3169-3187.
- McCarney, P., L. Copley, S. Kennedy, C. Nulty & D. Jackson. 2002. National survey of the sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Krøyer and *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann) on fish farms in Ireland – 2001. Marine Institute, Ireland, Fishery Leaflet 181. 28pp.
- McConaughy, J. 2002. Alternative feeding mechanisms in megalopae of the blue crab *Callinectes sapidus*. *Marine Biology*, Berlin 140(6):1227-1233.
- McGillicuddy, D.J. & A. Bucklin. 2002. Intermingling of two *Pseudocalanus* species on Georges Bank. *Journal of Marine Research* 60(4):583-604.
- McKee, D., D. Atkinson, S. Collings, J. Eaton, I. Harvey, T. Heyes, K. Hatton, D. Wilson & B. Moss. 2002. Macrozooplankton responses to simulated climate warming in experimental freshwater microcosms. *Freshwater Biology* 47(8):1557-1570.
- Mckinnon, A.D., L.A. Trott, M. Cappo, D.K. Miller, S. Duggan, P. Speare & A. Davidson. 2002. The trophic fate of shrimp farm effluent in mangrove creeks of North Queensland, Australia. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science* 55(4):655-671.
- Menu-Marque, S. 2002. *Karukinka fueguina* n. gen., n. sp. (Copepoda, Calanoida, Centropagidae) from Tierra del Fuego. *Crustaceana* 75(10):1229-1240.
- Micieli, M.V., G. Marti & J.J. Garcia. 2002. Laboratory evaluation of *Mesocyclops annulatus* (Wierzejski, 1892) (Copepoda: Cyclopidea) as a predator of container-breeding mosquitoes in Argentina. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 97(6):835-838.
- Miller, C.B. 2002. A variant form of *Megacalanus longicornis* (Copepoda: Megacalanidae) from deep waters off Southern California. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):129-143.
- Minutoli, R., M.C. Fossi & L. Guglielmo. 2002. Evaluation of acetylcholinesterase activity in several zooplanktonic crustaceans. *Marine Environmental Research* 54(3-5):799-804.
- Mirabdullayev, I.M. & D. Defaye. 2002. On the taxonomy of the *Acanthocyclops robustus* species complex (Copepoda, Cyclopidae). 1. *Acanthocyclops robustus* (G.O. Sars, 1863) and *Acanthocyclops trajani* n. sp. *Selevinia, The Zoological Journal of Kazakhstan*, 2002(1-4):7-20.
- Mirabdullayev, I.M., K. Van Damme & H.J. Dumont. 2002. Freshwater cyclopoids (Crustacea: Copepoda) from the Socotra Archipelago, Yemen, with description of a new species of *Bryocyclops*. *Fauna of Arabia* 19:261-271.
- Miralto, A., A. Ianora, I. Buttino, G. Romano & M. Di Pinto. 2002. Egg production and hatching success in North Adriatic Sea populations of the copepod *Acartia clausi*. *Chemistry and Ecology* 18(1/2):117-125.
- Möllmann, C. & F.W. Köster. 2002. Population dynamics of calanoid copepods and the implications of their predation by clupeid fish in the Central Baltic Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(10):959-977.
- Mölsä, H., J. Sarvala, S. Badende, D. Chitamwebwa, R. Kanyaru, M. Mulimbwa & L. Mwape. 2002. Ecosystem monitoring in the development of sustainable fisheries in Lake Tanganyika. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 5(3):267-281.
- Montagna, P.A., S.C. Jarvis & M.C. Kennicutt, II. 2002. Distinguishing between contaminant and reef effects on meiofauna near offshore hydrocarbon platforms in the Gulf of Mexico. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59(10):1584-1592.
- Montagna, P.A., R.D. Kalke & C. Ritter. 2002. Effect of restored freshwater inflow on macrofauna and meiofauna in upper Rincon Bayou, Texas, USA. *Estuaries* 25:1436-1447.
- Morioka, T. & H. Kuwada. 2002. The upper limit of inhabiting temperature and the diet of juvenile Pacific cod *Gadus macrocephalus* in the northern part of Nanao Bay and its vicinity, Japan. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 68(3):345-350.
- Mu, F.H. & R. Huys. 2002. New species of *Stenhelia* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida, Diosaccidae) from the Bohai Sea (China) with notes on subgeneric division and phylogenetic relationships. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 43(2):179-206.
- Mu, F.-H., P. J. Somerfield, R. M. Warwick & Z-N. Zhang. 2002. Large-scale spatial patterns in the community structure of benthic harpacticoid copepods in the Bohai Sea, China. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 50(1):17-26.
- Murphy, K.R., D. Ritz & C.L. Hewitt. 2002. Heterogeneous zooplankton distribution in a ship's ballast tanks. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(7):729-734.
- Murray, J.M.H., A. Meadows & P.S. Meadows. 2002. Biogeomorphological implications of microscale interactions between sediment geotechnics and marine benthos: a review. *Geomorphology* 47(1):15-30.
- Mustafa, A., W.D. Peters, W.D. Conboy & J.F. Burka. 2002. Do water temperature and flow affect sea lice

- development and settlement? Aquaculture Association of Canada Special Publication 5:53-55.
- Naidenko, S.V. 2002. Structure, biomass dynamics and consumption of zooplankton in the epipelagic zone of the southern Kuril region in the 1990s. *Biologiya Morya, Vladivostok* 28(4):272-278. [In Russian.]
- Naidenko, S.V. 2002. Composition, biomass dynamics, and consumption of zooplankton in the epipelagic zone of the South Kuril region during the 1990s. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* 28(4):244-251.
- Nakamura, M. 2002. Lake Biwa watershed transformation and the changed water environments. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:69-83.
- Napp, J.M., C.T. Baier, R.D. Brodeur, K.O. Coyle, N. Shiga & K. Mier. 2002. Interannual and decadal variability in zooplankton communities of the southeast Bering Sea shelf. *Deep-Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(26):5991-6008.
- Naselli-Flores, L. & R. Barone. 2002. Limnology of a small, temporary water body: the Pond of Santa Rosalia (Sicily, Italy). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1673-1677.
- Nelson, M.M., C.F. Phleger & P.D. Nichols. 2002. Seasonal lipid composition in macroalgae of the northeastern Pacific Ocean. *Botanica Marina* 45(1):58-65.
- Nelson, P.A. & T.A. Dick. 2002. Factors shaping the parasite communities of trout-perch, *Percopsis omiscomaycus* Walbaum (Osteichthyes: Percopsidae), and the importance of scale. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80(11):1986-1999.
- Neschuk, N., N. Gabellone & L. Solari. 2002. Plankton characterisation of a lowland river (Salado River, Argentina). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1336-1339.
- Niehoff, B., S. Schnack-Schiel, A. Cornils & M. Brichta. 2002. Reproductive activity of two dominant Antarctic copepod species, *Metridia gerlachei* and *Ctenocalanus citer*, in late autumn in the eastern Bellingshausen Sea. *Polar Biology* 25(8):583-590.
- Nielsen, D.L., T.J. Hillman, F.J. Smith & R.J. Shiel. 2002. The influence of seasonality and duration of flooding on zooplankton in experimental billabongs. *River Research and Applications* 18(3):227-237.
- Nielsen, T.G. & C.M. Andersen. 2002. Plankton community structure and production along a freshwater-influenced Norwegian fjord system. *Marine Biology* 141(4):707-724.
- Nielsen, T.G., E.F. Møller, S. Satapoomin, M. Ringuette & R.R. Hopcroft. 2002. Egg hatching rate of the cyclopoid copepod *Oithona similis* in arctic and temperate waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 236:301-306.
- Nilssen, J.P. & S.B. Waervagen. 2002. Recent re-establishment of the key species *Daphnia longispina* and cladoceran community changes following chemical recovery in a strongly acid-stressed region in southern Norway. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 153(4):557-580.
- Nilssen, J.P. & S.B. Waervagen. 2002. Intensive fish predation: an obstacle to biological recovery following liming of acidified lakes? *Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery* 9:73-84.
- Ohman, M.D., J.A. Runge, E.G. Durbin, D.B. Field & B. Niehoff. 2002. On birth and death in the sea. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):55-68.
- Ohtsuka, S., Y. Hanamura & T. Kase. 2002. A new species of *Thetispelecaris* (Crustacea: Peracarida) from submarine cave on Grand Cayman Island. *Zoological Science, Tokyo* 19(5):611-624.
- Oliva, M.E. & I. Ballon. 2002. Metazoan parasites of the Chilean hake *Merluccius gayi gayi* as a tool for stock discrimination. *Fisheries Research* 56(3):313-320.
- Olivas-Valdez, J.A. & J. Caceres-Martinez. 2002. Infestation of the blue mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis* by the copepod *Pseudomyicola spinosus* and its relation to size, density, and condition index of the host. *Journal of Invertebrate Pathology* 79(2):65-71.
- Omoigberale, M.O. & S. Aruoture. 2002. Food and feeding habits of *Chromidotilapia guentheri* (Cichlidae) from Ogba river, Nigeria. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences* 72(7):619-621.
- **Ooishi, S. 2002. Female and male *Haplostomides scotti* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) living in the compound ascidian *Polyclinum aurantium*. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 22(2):249-267.
- **Ooishi, S. 2002. Description of *Botryllophilus sarsi*, new species (Copepoda: Cyclopoida: Ascidicolidae), replacing *B. brevipes* Sars, 1921. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 22(4):819-833.
- **Ooishi, S. 2002. Redescription of *Botryllophilus inaequipes* Hansen, 1923 (Crustacea: Copepoda: Cyclopoida: Ascidicolidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 115(3):636-649.
- Opara, K.N. & A.O. Okon. 2002. Studies on the parasites of cultured *Oreochromis niloticus* (Cichlidae) in a rainforest fish pond in south eastern Nigeria. *Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 17(1): pp?
- Orlova, E.L., V.D. Boitsov, V.N. Nesterova & N.G. Ushakov. 2002. Composition and distribution of copepods, a major prey of capelin in the central Barents Sea, in moderate and warm years. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59(5):1053-1061.
- Orlova, E.L., N.G. Ushakov, V.N. Nesterova & V.D. Boitsov. 2002. Food supply and feeding of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) of different size in the central latitudinal zone of the Barents Sea during intermediate

- and warm years. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59(5):968-975.
- Ortega-Mayagoita, E., C. Rojo & M.A. Rodrigo. 2002. Factors masking the trophic cascade in shallow eutrophic wetlands: Evidence from a microcosm study. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 155(1):43-63.
- Padmavati, G. & T. Ikeda. 2002. Development of Metridia pacifica (Crustacea: Copepoda) reared at different temperatures in the laboratory. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 49(2):93-96.
- Padovesi-Fonseca, C., L. de Mendonça-Galvao & L.P. Rocha-Diogo. 2002. Temporal fluctuation and reproduction of Thermocyclops decipiens (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) in an eutrophic lake of central Brazil. *Revista de Biologia Tropical* 50(1):57-68.
- Paffenhöfer, G.-A. 2002. An assessment of the effects of diatoms on planktonic copepods. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 227:305-310.
- Paffenhöfer, G.-A. & C. N. Flagg. 2002. Interannual variability of metazooplankton biomass in ocean margins: late winter vs. summer. *Deep Sea Research, Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(20):4533-4552.
- Paggi, J.C. 2002. Morfología y taxonomía de los Mesocyclops (Crustacea: Copepoda: Cyclopoida) de México. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24:957. [Book review]
- Pasternak, A., C. Wexels Riser, E. Arashkevich, T. Rat'kova & P. Wassmann. 2002. Calanus spp. grazing affects egg production and vertical carbon flux (the marginal ice zone and open Barents Sea). *Journal of Marine Systems* 38(1-2):147-164.
- Pavillon, J.F., J. Oudot, A. Dlugon, E. Roger & G. Juhel. 2002. Impact of the 'Erika' oil spill on the Tigriopus brevicornis ecosystem at the Le Croisic headland (France): Preliminary observations. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82(3):409-413.
- Peebles, E.B. 2002. Temporal resolution of biological and physical influences on bay anchovy Anchoa mitchilli egg abundance near a river-plume frontal zone. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 237:257-269.
- Peralta, P. & M. Claps. 2002. Plankton of a high mountain shallow lake (Los Horcones, High Los Andes Cordillera, Mendoza, Argentina). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1036-1040.
- Pereira, R., A.M.V.M. Soares, R. Ribeiro & F. Gonçalves. 2002. Assessing the trophic state of Linhos lake: a first step towards ecological rehabilitation. *Journal of Environmental Management* 64(3):285-297.
- Perez-Ruzafa, A., J. Gilabert, J.M. Gutierrez, A.I. Fernandez, C. Marcos & S. Sabah. 2002. Evidence of a planktonic food web response to changes in nutrient input dynamics in the Mar Menor coastal lagoon, Spain. *Hydrobiologia* 475-476:359-369.
- Pesce, G.L. 2002. Gli ambientali anchialini. *Atti della Associazione Italiana di Oceanologia e Limnologia* 15:123-132. [In Italian; abstract in English.]
- Pesce, G.L. & I. Pandourski. 2002. Pseudocyclopina livingstoni sp. n. (Copepoda, Cyclopidae) from the Livingston Island (Antarctica). *Biologia, Bratislava* 57(2):133-137.
- Peterson, W.T., J. Gomez-Gutierrez & C.A. Morgan. 2002. Cross-shelf variation in calanoid copepod production during summer 1996 off the Oregon coast, USA. *Marine Biology, Berlin* 141(2):353-365.
- Peterson, W.T. & J.E. Keister. 2002. The effect of a large cape on distribution patterns of coastal and oceanic copepods off Oregon and northern California during the 1998-1999 El Niño - La Niña. *Progress in Oceanography* 53(2-4):389-411 Special Issue.
- Peterson, W.T., J. E. Keister & L.R. Feinberg. 2002. The effects of the 1997-99 El Niño/La Niña events on hydrography and zooplankton off the central Oregon coast. *Progress in Oceanography* 54(1-4):381-398.
- Piasecki, W. & C.J. Hayward. 2002. Redescription of the fish parasite Lernanthropus polynemi Richiardi, 1881 (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) and relegation of two congeners to synonymy. *Systematic Parasitology* 52(2):137-144.
- Pilati, A. & S. Menu-Marque. 2002. Morphological comparison of Mesocyclops araucanus Campos et al., 1974, and M. longisetus Thiébaud, 1912, and first description of their males. *Beaufortia* 52(5):45-52.
- Pinder, A.M., S.A. Halse, R.J. Shiel, D.J. Cale & J.M. McRae. 2002. Halophile aquatic invertebrates in the wheatbelt region of south-western Australia. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1687-1694.
- Piontkovski, S. & S. Hameed. 2002. Precursors of copepod abundance in the Gulf of Maine in atmospheric centers of action and sea surface temperature. *The Global Atmosphere and Ocean System* 8(4):283-291.
- Piyasiri, S. & F. Schiemer. 2002. Food and temperature dependence on life-history strategy of Phyllodiaptomus annae, a tropical calanoid species. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:827-830.
- Plourde, S., J.J. Dodson, J.A. Runge & J.-C. Therriault. 2002. Spatial and temporal variations in copepod community structure in the lower St. Lawrence Estuary, Canada. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:211-224.
- Pohnert, G., O. Lumineau, A. Cuff, S. Adolph, C. Cordevant, M. Lange & S. Poulet. 2002. Are volatile unsaturated aldehydes from diatoms the main line of chemical defence against copepods? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 245:33-45.
- Pollard, R.T., U. Bathmann, C. Dubischar, J.F. Read & M. Lucas. 2002. Zooplankton distribution and behaviour in

- the Southern Ocean from surveys with a towed Optical Plankton Counter. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(18):3889-3915.
- Post, A.F., Z. Dedej, R. Gottlieb, H. Li, D.N. Thomas, M. El-Absawi, A. El-Naggar, M. El-Gharabawi & U. Sommer. 2002. Spatial and temporal distribution of Trichodesmium spp. in the stratified Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239:241-250.
- Pounds, N.A., T.H. Hutchinson, T.D. Williams, P. Whiting & L. Dinan. 2002. Assessment of putative endocrine disrupters in an in vivo crustacean assay and an in vitro insect assay. *Marine Environmental Research* 54(3-5):709-713.
- Puckett, G.L. & K.R. Carman. 2002. Ciliate epibiont effects on feeding, energy reserves, and sensitivity to hydrocarbon contaminants in an estuarine harpacticoid copepod. *Estuaries* 25(3):372-381.
- Pugh, P.J.A., H.J.G. Dartnall & S.J. McInnes. 2002. The non-marine Crustacea of Antarctica and the islands of the Southern Ocean: Biodiversity and biogeography. *Journal of Natural History* 36(9):1047-1103.
- Radziejewska, T. 2002. Responses of deep-sea meiobenthic communities to sediment disturbance simulating effects of polymetallic nodule mining. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 87(4):457-477.
- Rahkola-Sorsa, M., V. Avinski & M. Viljanen. 2002. Spatial patterns in plankton communities along trophic gradients in the Saimaa lake complex. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:536-539.
- Ramirez-Garcia, P., S. Nandini, S.S.S. Sarma, E. Robles-Valderrama, I. Cuesta & M.D. Hurtado. 2002. Seasonal variations of zooplankton abundance in the freshwater reservoir Valle de Bravo (Mexico). *Hydrobiologia* 467:99-108.
- Ramstad, A., D.J. Colquhoun, R. Nordmo, I.H. Sutherland & R. Simons. 2002. Field trials in Norway with SLICE(R) (0.2% emamectin benzoate) for the oral treatment of sea lice infestation in farmed Atlantic salmon Salmo salar. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 50(1):29-33.
- Ranzani-Paiva, M.J.T. & M. Tavares-Dias. 2002. Erythrogram, hepatosomatic, splenosomatic and viscerosomatic relation in mullet, Mugil platanus Gunther (Osteichthyes, Mugilidae) parasitized. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 19(3):807-818. [In Portuguese.]
- Rao, I. Nageswara & R.R. Kumari. 2002. Biochemical composition of zooplankton from Visakhapatnam harbour waters, east coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* 31(2):125-129.
- Rao, T. Ramakrishna & R. Kumar. 2002. Patterns of prey selectivity in the cyclopoid copepod Mesocyclops thermocyclopoides. *Aquatic Ecology* 36(3):411-424.
- Rask, M., M. Olin, J. Horppila, A. Lehtovaara, A. Vaisanen, J. Ruuhijarvi & I. Sammalkorpi. 2002. Zooplankton and fish communities in Finnish lakes of different trophic status: responses to eutrophication. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28(1):396-401.
- Rautio, M. & A. Korhola. 2002. Effects of ultraviolet radiation and dissolved organic carbon on the survival of subarctic zooplankton. *Polar Biology* 25(6):460-468.
- Rawson, P.D. & R.S. Burton. 2002. Functional coadaptation between cytochrome c and cytochrome c oxidase within allopatric populations of a marine copepod. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 99(20):12955-12958.
- Raynard, R.S., I.R. Bricknell, P.F. Billingsley, A.J. Nisbet, A. Vigneau & C. Sommerville. 2002. Development of vaccines against sea lice. *Pest Management Science* 58(6):569-575.
- Rebstock, G.A. 2002. An analysis of a zooplankton sampling-gear change in the CalCOFI Long-term monitoring program, with implications for copepod population abundance trends. *Progress in Oceanography* 53(2-4):215-230 Special Issue.
- Reiss, C.S., A. Anis, C.T. Taggart, J.F. Dower, & B. Ruddick. 2002. Relationships among vertically structured in situ measures of turbulence, larval fish abundance and feeding success and copepods on Western Bank, Scotian Shelf. *Fisheries Oceanography* 11(3):156-174.
- Ressler, P.H. 2002. Acoustic backscatter measurements with a 153 kHz ADCP in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico: determination of dominant zooplankton and micronekton scatterers. *Deep Sea Research, Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(11):2035-2051.
- Revie, C.W., G. Gettinby, J.W. Treasurer & G.H. Rae. 2002. The epidemiology of the sea lice, Caligus elongatus Nordmann, in marine aquaculture of Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L., in Scotland. *Journal of Fish Diseases* 25(7):391-399.
- Revie, C.W., G. Gettinby, J.W. Treasurer, G.H. Rae & N. Clark. 2002. Temporal, environmental and management factors influencing the epidemiological patterns of sea lice (Lepeophtheirus salmonis) infestations on farmed Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) in Scotland. *Pest Management Science* 58(6):576-584.
- Ringuette, M., M. Castonguay, J.A. Runge & F. Gregoire. 2002. Atlantic mackerel (Scomber scombrus) recruitment fluctuations in relation to copepod production and juvenile growth. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59(4):646-656.
- Ringuette, M., L. Fortier, M. Fortier, J.A. Runge, P. Larouche, J.-M. Weslawski & S. Kwasniewski. 2002. Advanced recruitment and accelerated population development in Arctic calanoid copepods of the North Water. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(22):5081-5099.
- Ritchie, G., S.S. Ronsberg, K.A. Hoff & E.J. Branson. 2002. Clinical efficacy of teflubenzuron (Calicide(R)) for the

- treatment of Lepeophtheirus salmonis infestations of farmed Atlantic salmon Salmo salar at low water temperatures. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 51(2):101-106.
- Robinson, K. 2002. Cuckoo for copepods. The way I see it. *Monroe Monitor & Valley News*, July 31, 2002. (About David Damkaer)
- Robinson, K., J. Zeldis & A. Ross. 2002. Do mussels eat zooplankton? *Water & Atmosphere* 10(3):9.
- Rocco, V.E., O. Oppezzo, R. Pizarro, R. Sommaruga, M. Ferraro & H.E. Zagarese. 2002. Ultraviolet damage and counteracting mechanisms in the freshwater copepod Boeckella poppei from the Antarctic Peninsula. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(3):829-836.
- Rocha, O., T. Matsumura-Tundisi & J.G. Tundisi. 2002. Hot spots for zooplankton diversity in São Paulo state: origin and maintenance. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:872-876.
- Roman, M.R., H.G. Dam, R. Le Borgne & X. Zhang. 2002. Latitudinal comparisons of equatorial Pacific zooplankton. *Deep Sea Research, Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(13-14):2695-2711.
- Romero, J.R., I. Kagalou, J. Imberger, D. Hela, M. Kotti, A. Bartzokas, T. Albanis, N. Evmirides, S. Karkabounas, J. Papagiannis & A. Bithava. 2002. Seasonal water quality of shallow and eutrophic Lake Pamvotis, Greece: Implications for restoration. *Hydrobiologia* 474:91-105.
- Rossetti, G., E. Fratta, F. Tireni & S. Viglioli. 2002. Impact of a fungal parasite on the reproductive potential of the freshwater calanoid Eudiaptomus intermedius. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28(1):387-391.
- Rothsey, S. & K. Rohde. 2002. The responses of larval copepods and monogeneans to light, gravity and magnetic fields. *Acta Parasitologica* 47(2):167-172.
- Roux, R., M. Gosselin, G. Desrosiers & C. Nozais. 2002. Effects of reduced UV radiation on a microbenthic community during a microcosm experiment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 225:29-43.
- Rueda, P.S. 2002. Stomach content analysis of Mugil cephalus and Mugil curema (Mugiliformes: Mugilidae) with emphasis on diatoms in the Tamiahua lagoon, Mexico. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 50(1):245-252.
- Sampaio, E.V., O. Rocha, T. Matsumura-Tundisi & J.G. Tundisi. 2002. Composition and abundance of zooplankton in the limnetic zone of seven reservoirs of the Paranapanema River, Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(3):525-545.
- Samraoui, B. 2002. Branchiopoda (Ctenopoda and Anomopoda) and Copepoda from eastern Numidia, Algeria. *Hydrobiologia* 470:173-179.
- Sanderson, H., T.M. Boudreau, S.A. Mabury, W.J. Cheong & K.R. Solomon. 2002. Ecological impact and environmental fate of perfluorooctane sulfonate on the zooplankton community in indoor microcosms. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 21(7):1490-1496.
- Sanoamuang, L. & S. Athibai. 2002. A new species of Neodiaptomus (Copepoda, Diaptomidae) from temporary waters in northeast Thailand. *Hydrobiologia* 489(1-3):71-82.
- Sato, M., H. Sasaki, & M. Fukuchi. 2002. Stable isotopic compositions of overwintering copepods in the arctic and subarctic waters and implications to the feeding history. *Journal of Marine Systems* 38(1-2):165-174.
- Schafer, L.N., M.E. Platell, F.J. Valesini & I.C. Potter. 2002. Comparisons between the influence of habitat type, season and body size on the dietary compositions of fish species in nearshore marine waters. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 278(1):67-92.
- Schmidt, K., M. Koski, O.J. Engstroem & A. Atkinson. 2002. Development of Baltic Sea zooplankton in the presence of a toxic cyanobacterium: A mesocosm approach. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(10):979-992.
- Schneider, G. 2002. Das Zooplankton des Atlantiks: Zwischen unsichtbaren Schranken. *Biologie in unserer Zeit* 32(3):175-182.
- Schnetzer, A. & D.K. Steinberg. 2002. Natural diets of vertically migrating zooplankton in the Sargasso Sea. *Marine Biology, Berlin* 141(1):89-99.
- Schnetzer, A. & D.K. Steinberg. 2002. Active transport of particulate organic carbon and nitrogen by vertically migrating zooplankton in the Sargasso Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 234:71-84.
- Schroedl, M. 2002. Heavy infestation by endoparasitic copepod crustaceans (Poecilostomatoida: Splanchnotrophidae) in Chilean opisthobranch gastropods, with aspects of splanchnotrophid evolution. *Organisms, Diversity and Evolution* 2(1):19-26.
- Schulz, K. 2002. A new species of the hyperbenthic copepod genus Comantenna Wilson, 1924 (Calanoida: Aetideidae) from the eastern Weddell Sea. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut* 99:101-107.
- Scott, C.L., S. Kwasniewski, S. Falk-Petersen & J.R. Sargent. 2002. Species differences, origins and functions of fatty alcohols and fatty acids in the wax esters and phospholipids of Calanus hyperboreus, C. glacialis and C. finmarchicus from Arctic waters. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 235:127-134.
- Scott, G.I., M.H. Fulton, E.F. Wirth, G.T. Chandler, P.B. Key, J.W. Daugomah, D. Bearden, K.W. Chung, E.D. Strozier, M. DeLorenzo, S. Sivertsen, A. Dias, M. Sanders, J.M. Macauley, L.P. Goodman, M.W. LaCroix, G.W. Thayer & J. Kucklick. 2002. Toxicological studies in tropical ecosystems: An ecotoxicological risk assessment of pesticide runoff in

- South Florida estuarine ecosystems. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 50(15):4400-4408.
- Sheila, F., A.A. Sivakumar & R. Chandran. 2002. Infestation and prevalence of copepod parasite, Argulus indicus on some freshwater fishes. *Nature Environment and Pollution Technology* 1(2):201-206.
- Sheridan, C.C., D.K. Steinberg & G.W. Kling. 2002. The microbial and metazoan community associated with colonies of Trichodesmium spp.: A quantitative survey. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(9):913-922.
- Shreeve, R.S., P. Ward & M.J. Whitehouse. 2002. Copepod growth and development around South Georgia: relationships with temperature, food and krill. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 233:169-183.
- Sibly, R.M. & J. Hone. 2002. Population growth rate and its determinants: An overview. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B Biological Sciences* 357(1425):1153-1170.
- Silva, W.M. & T. Matsumura-Tundisi. 2002. Distribution and abundance of Cyclopoida populations in a cascade of reservoirs of the Tietê River (São Paulo State, Brazil). *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:667-670.
- Siokou-Frangou, I., M. Bianchi, U. Christaki, E.D. Christou, A. Giannakourou, O. Gotsis, L. Ignatiades, K. Pagou, P. Pitta, S. Psarra, E. Souvermezoglou, F. Van Wambeke & V. Zervakis. 2002. Carbon flow in the planktonic food web along a gradient of oligotrophy in the Aegean Sea (Mediterranean Sea). *Journal of Marine Systems* 33-34:335-353.
- Sommer, U., U.G. Berninger, R. Boettger-Schnack, A. Cornils, W. Hagen, T. Hansen, T. Al-Najjar, A.F. Post, S.B. Schnack-Schiel, H. Stibor, D. Stubing & S. Wickham. 2002. Grazing during early spring in the Gulf of Aqaba and the northern Red Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239:251-261.
- Sommer, U. & H. Stibor. 2002. Copepoda - Cladocera - Tunicata: The role of three major zooplankton groups in pelagic food webs. *Ecological Research*, 17:161-174
- Sorokin, P.Yu., Yu.I. Sorokin, O.Yu. Zakuskina & G.-P. Ravagnan. 2002. On the changing ecology of Venice lagoon. *Hydrobiologia* 487(1):1-18.
- Southward, E.C., A. Schulze & V. Tunnicliffe. 2002. Vestimentiferans (Pogonophora) in the Pacific and Indian Oceans: A new genus from Lihir Island (Papua New Guinea) and the Java Trench, with the first report of Arcovestia ivanovi from the North Fiji Basin. *Journal of Natural History* 36(10):1179-1197.
- St. Hilaire, A., S.C. Courtenay, F. Dupont & A.D. Boghen. 2002. Diet of white perch (Morone americana) in the Richibucto Estuary, New Brunswick. *Northeastern Naturalist* 9(3):303-316.
- Staton, J.L., N.V. Schizas, S.L. Klosterhaus, R.J. Griffitt, C.G. Thomas & B.C. Coull. 2002. Effect of salinity variation and pesticide exposure on an estuarine harpacticoid copepod, Microarthridion littorale (Poppe), in the southeastern US. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 278(2):101-110.
- Steinberg, D.K., S.A. Goldthwait & D.A. Hansell. 2002. Zooplankton vertical migration and the active transport of dissolved organic and inorganic nitrogen in the Sargasso Sea. *Deep-Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(8):1445-1461.
- Sterud, E. 2002. Parasites of wild sea bass Dicentrarchus labrax from Norway. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 48:209-212.
- Sterza, J.M., M.S. Suzuki & A. Taouil. 2002. Resposta do zooplankton a adição de nutrientes inorganicos (N e P) em mesocosmos na lagoa do Açú, Campos dos Goytacazes/Sao Joao da Barra, RJ. *Acta Limnologica Brasiliensia* 14(2):87-94. [In Portuguese.]
- Stoch, F. (ed.). 2002. *Torrenti montani* (English edition: Mountain streams). *Quaderni Habitat, Ministero dell'Ambiente e Museo Friulano di Storia Naturale*, 5:160 pp.
- Stoch, F. & G. Tomasin. 2002. La fauna delle acque carsiche sotterranee del Montello. *Speleologia Veneta* 10:41-70.
- Stone, J., S. Boyd, C. Sommerville & G.H. Rae. 2002. An evaluation of freshwater bath treatments for the control of sea lice, Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Kroyer), infections in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L. *Journal of Fish Diseases* 25(6):371-373.
- Stone, J., W.J. Roy, I.H. Sutherland, H.W. Ferguson, C. Sommerville & R. Endris. 2002. Safety and efficacy of emamectin benzoate administered in feed to Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L., smolts in freshwater, as a preventative treatment against infestations of sea lice, Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Kroyer). *Aquaculture* 210(1-4):21-34.
- Strake, S. 2002. The contribution of nonindigenous Cercopagis pengoi (Ostroumov) in the mesozooplankton community and its population structure in the Gulf of Riga. *Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Biology Ecology* 51(2):91-102.
- Strom, S. 2002. Novel interactions between phytoplankton and microzooplankton: their influence on the coupling between growth and grazing rates in the sea. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):41-54.
- Suárez-Morales, E., S. Aviles & C. Rocha. 2002. Extension del ambito geografico de dos copepodos haliciclopinos (Copepoda: Cyclopoida: Halicyclopinidae) en el sureste de Mexico. *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Serie Zoológica* 73(1):113-115.
- Suderman, B.L. & N.H. Marcus. 2002. The effects of Orimulsion and Fuel Oil #6 on the hatching success of

- copepod resting eggs in the seabed of Tampa Bay, Florida. *Environmental Pollution* 120 (3):787-795.
- Svensson, J.-E., R. Lagergren & J.A.E. Stenson. 2002. Lake acidification and the distribution of males and females of a planktonic copepod. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:992-995.
- Sywula, T., G. Waife, J. Sell & I. Glazewska. 2002. Genetic subdivision of the upwelling copepod Calanoides carinatus (Kroyer, 1849) off the continental shelf of Ghana. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(5):523-525.
- Takahashi, K., N. Nagao & S. Taguchi. 2002. Respiration of adult female Calanus hyperboreus (Copepoda) during spring in the north water Polynya. *Polar Bioscience* 15:45-51.
- Taki, K., J. Tsubo, Y. Nakagawa & Y. Endo. 2002. Diet of Euphausia pacifica in southeastern Hokkaido and Joban waters off northeastern Japan. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography* 66(3):155-163. [In Japanese.]
- Tamura, T. & Y. Fujise. 2002. Geographical and seasonal changes of the prey species of minke whale in the Northwestern Pacific. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59(3):516-528.
- Tanimura, A., T. Hoshiai & M. Fukuchi. 2002. Change in habitat of the sympagic copepod Paralabidocera antarctica from fast ice to seawater. *Polar Biology* 25(9):667-671.
- Tarling, G.A., T. Jarvis, S.M. Emsley & J.B.L. Matthews. 2002. Midnight sinking behaviour in Calanus finmarchicus: a response to satiation or krill predation? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 240:183-194.
- Tartarotti, B. & R. Sommaruga. 2002. The effect of different methanol concentrations and temperatures on the extraction of mycosporine-like amino acids (MAAs) in algae and zooplankton. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 154(4):691-703.
- Taylor, A.H., J.I. Allen & P.A. Clark. 2002. Extraction of a weak climatic signal by an ecosystem. *Nature* 416:629-632.
- Tchesunov, A.V. 2002. A case of tongueworms (Pentastomida): A peculiar problem in context of the modern phylogenetics. *Zhurnal Obschei Biologii* 63(3):209-226. [In Russian.]
- Temerova, T.A., A.P. Tolomeyev & A.G. Degermendzhy. 2002. Growth of dominant zooplankton species feeding on plankton microflora in Lake Shira. *Aquatic Ecology* 36(2):235-243.
- Thiery, A. 2002. Crustacean assemblage and environmental characteristics of a man-made solar saltwork in southern France, with emphasis on anostracan (Branchiopoda) population dynamics. *Hydrobiologia* 486(1):191-200.
- Thingstad, T.F., T.G. Nielsen, A.S. Hansen & H. Levinsen. 2002. Control of bacterial production in cold waters. A theoretical analysis of mechanisms relating bacterial production and zooplankton biomass in Disko Bay, Western Greenland. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 228:15-24.
- Thirion, C. 2002. Guides to the freshwater invertebrates of southern Africa. Volume 3: Crustacea II. Ostracoda, Copepoda and Branchiura edited by JA Day, IJ de Moor, BA Stewart and AE Louw. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 27(1):93. [Book review]
- Thor, P. 2002. Specific dynamic action and carbon incorporation in Calanus finmarchicus copepodites and females. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 272(2):159-169.
- Tiffany, M.A., B.K. Swan, J.M. Watts & S.H. Hurlbert. 2002. Metazooplankton dynamics in the Salton Sea, California, 1997-1999. *Hydrobiologia* 473:103-120.
- Timofeev, S.F. 2002. The effect of the parasitic dinoflagellate Ellobiopsis chattoni (Protozoa, Mastigophora) on the winter mortality of the calanoid copepod Calanus finmarchicus (Crustacea, Copepoda) in the Norwegian Sea. *Parazitologiya, St. Petersburg* 36(2):158-162. [In Russian.]
- Tolomeyev, A.P. 2002. Phytoplankton diet of Arctodiaptomus salinus (Copepoda, Calanoida) in Lake Shira (Khakasia). *Aquatic Ecology* 36(2):229-234.
- Torchin, M.E., K.D. Lafferty & A.M. Kuris. 2002. Release from parasites as natural enemies: Increased performance of a globally introduced marine crab. *Biological Invasions* 3(4):333-345 (for 2001).
- Torgersen, T., E. Karlsbakk & S. Kaartvedt. 2002. Deviating vertical distribution and increased conspicuousness of parasitized Calanus. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(4):1187-1191.
- Treasurer, J.W. 2002. A review of potential pathogens of sea lice and the application of cleaner fish in biological control. *Pest Management Science* 58(6):546-558.
- Tsuda, Y., J. Kobayashi, S. Nambanya, I. Miyagi, T. Toma, S. Phompida & K. Manivang. 2002. An ecological survey of dengue vector mosquitos in central Lao PDR. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 33(1):63-67.
- Tucker, C.S., R. Norman, A.P. Shinn, J.E. Bron, C. Sommerville & R. Wootten. 2002. A single cohort time delay model of the life-cycle of the salmon louse Lepeophtheirus salmonis on Atlantic salmon Salmo salar. *Fish Pathology* 37(3):107-118.
- Tully, O. & D.T. Nolan. 2002. A review of the population biology and host-parasite interactions of the sea louse Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Copepoda: Caligidae). *Parasitology* 124 (Supplement): S165-S182.
- Turner, J.T., A. Ianora, F. Esposito, Y. Carotenuto & A. Miralto. 2002. Zooplankton feeding ecology: does a diet of Phaeocystis support good copepod grazing, survival, egg production and egg hatching success? *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(11):1185-1195.

- Twombly, S. & N. Tisch. 2002. Fitness consequences of the timing of metamorphosis in a freshwater crustacean. *Oikos* 97(2):213-222.
- Unal, E. & A.A. Shmeleva. 2002. A new species of *Calanopia* (Copepoda, Calanoida) from the central Red Sea. *Crustaceana* 75(1):1-11.
- Uysal, Z., A.E. Kideys, A.A. Shmeleva, J.A. Zagorodnyaya & A.D. Gubanova. 2002. Checklist of copepods (Calanoida and Podoplea) from the northern Levantine Basin shelf waters. *Hydrobiologia* 482(1-3):15-21.
- Uysal, Z. & A. Shmeleva. 2002. New species of the genus *Scaphocalanus* (Calanoida: Scolecithricidae) from the Iskenderun Bay - northeastern Levantine Basin. *Hydrobiologia* 470:45-48.
- Van den Brink, P.J., E.M. Hartgers, R. Gylstra, F. Bransen & T.C.M. Brock. 2002. Effects of a mixture of two insecticides in freshwater microcosms: II. Responses of plankton and ecological risk assessment. *Ecotoxicology* 11(3):181-197.
- Vannier, J. & J.Y. Chen. 2002. Digestive system and feeding mode in Cambrian naraoiid arthropods. *Lethaia* 35(2):107-120.
- Vargas, C.A., K. Tönnesson, A. Sell, M. Maar, E.F. Møller, T. Zervoudaki, A. Giannakourou, E. Christou, S. Satapoomin, J.K. Petersen, T.G. Nielsen & P. Tiselius. 2002. Importance of copepods versus appendicularians in vertical carbon fluxes in a Swedish fjord. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 241:125-138.
- Vasilyev, V.I. 2002. Vertical distribution and diurnal migration of zooplankton [zooplankton] in southern polar frontal zone of the Atlantic Ocean. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta, Seriya XVI, Biologiya* 1:24-30, 53 [In Russian.]
- Ventelä, A.-M., K. Wiackowski, M. Moilanen, V. Saarikari, K. Vuorio & J. Sarvala. 2002. The effect of small zooplankton on the microbial loop and edible algae during a cyanobacterial bloom. *Freshwater Biology* 47(10):1807-1819.
- Viaroli, P., I. Ferrari & G. Rossetti. 2002. Long-term limnological research in a quarry lake of the Po River, Italy. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:576-581.
- Victor, R. & J.R. Victor. 2002. Zooplankton of an arid zone mountain reservoir in the Sultanate of Oman, Arabia. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28(1):507-512.
- Vieira, L., P. Re, F.M.R. Morgado, M. Pereira, J.C. Marques & U.M.M. Azeiteiro. 2002. Distribution and production of *Acartia bifilosa* var. *inermis* from a temperate estuary (Mondego Estuary, Portugal). *Arquivos do Museu Bocage, Nova Serie* 3(17):421-439.
- Villar-Argaiz, M., J.M. Medina-Sánchez & P. Carrillo. 2002. Interannual changes in the C:N:P ratios of seston and zooplankton of a high mountain lake in Sierra Nevada, Spain. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution: Focus*, 2(2):359-378.
- Villar-Argaiz, M., J.M. Medina-Sánchez & P. Carrillo. 2002. Linking life history strategies and ontogeny in crustacean zooplankton: Implications for homeostasis. *Ecology* 83(7):1899-1914.
- Villar-Argaiz, M. & R.W. Sterner. 2002. Life history bottlenecks in *Diaptomus clavipes* induced by Phosphorus-limited algae. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(4):1229-1233.
- Viñas, M.D., R.M. Negri, F.C. Ramírez & D. Hernández. 2002. Zooplankton assemblages and hydrography in the spawning area of anchovy (*Engraulis anchoita*) off Río de la Plata estuary (Argentina-Uruguay). *Marine and Freshwater Research* 53(6):1031-1043.
- Visser, A.W. & A. Stips. 2002. Turbulence and zooplankton production: Insights from PROVESS. *Journal of Sea Research* 47(3-4):317-329.
- Vizzini, S. & A. Mazzola. 2002. Stable carbon and nitrogen ratios in the sand smelt from a Mediterranean coastal area: Feeding habits and effect of season and size. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60(6):1498-1510.
- Voordouw, M.J. & B.R. Anholt. 2002. Environmental sex determination in a splash pool copepod. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 76(4):511-520.
- Voordouw, M.J. & B.R. Anholt. 2002. Heritability of sex tendency in a harpacticoid copepod, *Tigriopus californicus*. *Evolution* 56(9):1754-1763.
- Waddy, S.L., E.E. Burrige, M.N. Hamilton, S.M. Mercer, D.E. Aiken & K. Haya. 2002. Emamectin benzoate induces molting in American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 59(7):1096-1099.
- Waervagen, S.B., N.A. Rukke & D.O. Hessen. 2002. Calcium content of crustacean zooplankton and its potential role in species distribution. *Freshwater Biology* 47(10):1866-1878.
- Waichman, A.V., C.R. Garcia-Davila, E.R. Hardy & B.A. Robertson. 2002. Composição do zooplankton em diferentes ambientes do lago Camaleao, na Ilha da Marchantaria, Amazonas, Brasil. *Acta Amazonica* 32(2):339-347. [In Portuguese.]
- Walseng, B. 2002. Plankton versus littoral microcrustaceans (copepods and cladocerans) as indicators of recovery from acidification. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28(1):140-143.
- Walter, T., H.W. Palm, S. Piepiorka & S. Rueckert. 2002. Parasites of the Antarctic rattail *Macrourus whitsoni* (Regan, 1913) (Macrouridae, Gadiformes). *Polar Biology* 25(9):633-640.
- Walter, T.C., S. Ohtsuka, S. Putschakarn, K. Pinkaew & S. Chullasorn. 2002. Redescription of two species of *Pseudodiaptomus* from Asia and Australia (Crustacea: Copepoda: Calanoida: Pseudodiaptomidae) with

- discussion of the female genital structure and zoogeography of Indo-West Pacific species. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 115(3):650-669.
- Wang, G.T., W.X. Li, W.J. Yao & P. Nie. 2002. Mortalities induced by the copepod *Sinergasilus polycolpus* in farmed silver and bighead carp in a reservoir. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 48:237-239.
- Watanabe, H., K. Kawaguchi & A. Hayashi. 2002. Feeding habits of juvenile surface-migratory myctophid fishes (family Myctophidae) in the Kuroshio region of the western North Pacific. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 236:263-272.
- Wei, P., Q.Q. Lin, R. Hu, B.P. Han, X.D. Lin, H.W. Yang & X.U. Zhong. 2002. Water quality and plankton fluctuation in Gaozhou Reservoir. *Chinese Journal of Applied and Environmental Biology* 8(2):165-170; Serial No 36. [In Chinese.]
- Werner, I., H. Auel & C. Friedrich. 2002. Carnivorous feeding and respiration of the Arctic under-ice amphipod *Gammarus wilkitzkii*. *Polar Biology* 25(7):523-530.
- Wexels Riser, C., P. Wassmann, K. Olli, A. Pasternak & E. Arashkevich. 2002. Seasonal variation in production, retention and export of zooplankton faecal pellets in the marginal ice zone and central Barents Sea. *Journal of Marine Systems* 38(1-2):175-188.
- Wiebe, P., R. Beardsley, D. Mountain & A. Bucklin. 2002. U.S. GLOBEC Northwest Atlantic/Georges Bank Program. *Oceanography* 15(2):13-29.
- Willet, C.S. & R.S. Burton. 2002. Proline biosynthesis genes and their regulation under salinity stress in the euryhaline copepod *Tigriopus californicus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part B, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 132B(4):739-750.
- Wilzbach, M.A., K.W. Cummins, T.K. Barnes & J.C. Trexler. 2002. Channel-floodplain coupling in the Kissimmee River, Florida (USA): invertebrate movement and fish feeding. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:164-172.
- Winder, M. & P. Spaak. 2002. Effects of natural UV radiation on the life history of alpine *Daphnia*. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:355-359.
- Wishart, M.J. & J.A. Day. 2002. Endemism in the freshwater fauna of the south-western Cape, South Africa. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:1762-1766.
- Woodd-Walker, R.S., P. Ward & A. Clarke. 2002. Large-scale patterns in diversity and community structure of surface water copepods from the Atlantic Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 236:189-203.
- Yamaguchi, A. & T. Ikeda. 2002. Reproductive and developmental characteristics of three mesopelagic *Paraeuchaeta* species (Copepoda: Calanoida) in the Oyashio region, western subarctic Pacific Ocean. *Bulletin of Fisheries Sciences Hokkaido University* 53(1):11-21.
- Yamaguchi, A. & T. Ikeda. 2002. Vertical distribution patterns of three mesopelagic *Paraeuchaeta* species (Copepoda: Calanoida) in the Oyashio region, western subarctic Pacific Ocean. *Bulletin of Fisheries Sciences Hokkaido University* 53(1):1-10.
- Yamaguchi, A., Y. Watanabe, H. Ishida, T. Harimoto, K. Furusawa, S. Suzuki, J. Ishizaka, T. Ikeda & M. Takahashi. 2002. Community and trophic structures of pelagic copepods down to greater depths in the western subarctic Pacific (WEST-COSMIC). *Deep Sea Research, Part I, Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(6):1007-1025.
- Yen, J. & A. Okubo. 2002. Particle and prey detection by mechanoreceptive copepods: a mathematical analysis. In: Lee, C.E., S. Strom & J. Yen (eds.). *Progress in Zooplankton Biology: Ecology, Systematics, and Behavior*. *Hydrobiologia* 480(1-3):165-173.
- Yusoff, F.M., H.M. Matias & N. Khan. 2002. Changes of water quality, chlorophyll *a* and zooplankton along the river-lacustrine continuum in a tropical reservoir. *Verhandlungen der Internationale Vereinigung fuer Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie* 28:295-298.
- Zadereev, Y.S. & M.V. Gubanov. 2002. The effect of chemicals released by *Gammarus lacustris* on the depth distribution of *Arctodiaptomus salinus* in laboratory conditions. *Aquatic Ecology* 36(2):257-260.
- Zamon, J.E. 2002. Tidal changes in copepod abundance and maintenance of a summer *Coscinodiscus* bloom in the southern San Juan Channel, San Juan Islands, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 226:193-210.
- Zanata, L.H. & E.L.G. Espindola. 2002. Longitudinal processes in Salto Grande reservoir (Americana, SP, Brazil) and its influence in the formation of compartment system. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(2):347-361.
- Zander, C.D., O. Kocoglu, M. Skroblijes & U. Strohbach. 2002. Parasite populations and communities from the shallow littoral of the Orther Bight (Fehmarn, SW Baltic Sea). *Parasitology Research* 88(8):734-744.
- Zander, C.D. & L.W. Reimer. 2002. Parasitism at the ecosystem level in the Baltic Sea. *Parasitology* 124 (Supplement):S119-S135.
- Zehra, A. & K. Altaff. 2002. Redescription of *Mesocyclops aspericornis* (Daday, 1906) (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) from an Indian pond. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(5):481-493.
- Zhang, W., K. Xu, R. Wan, G. Zhang, T. Meng, T. Xiao, R. Wang, S. Sun & J.K. Choi. 2002. Spatial distribution of ciliates, copepod nauplii and eggs, *Engraulis japonicus* post-larvae and microzooplankton herbivorous activity

- in the Yellow Sea, China. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 27:249-259.
- Zharikova, T.I., M.A. Stepanova & A.E. Zhokhov. 2002. On ectoparasite infection in some fish species of the Pleshcheevo lake. *Parazitologiya, St. Petersburg* 36(2):140-145.
- Zimmer, K.D., M.A. Hanson & M.G. Butler. 2002. Effects of fathead minnows and restoration on prairie wetland ecosystems. *Freshwater Biology* 47(11):2071-2086.
- Zimmermann-Timm, H. 2002. Characteristics, dynamics and importance of aggregates in rivers - an invited review. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 87(2-3):197-240.
- Zrum, L. & B.J. Hann. 2002. Invertebrates associated with submersed macrophytes in a prairie wetland: Effects of organophosphorus insecticide and inorganic nutrients. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologie* 154(3):413-445.
- Zuikova, E.I., E.N. Yadrenkina & A.A. Zuikov. 2002. Ontogenetic diet shift and prey selection by the young minnow, *Phoxinus phoxinus*, from Teletskoye Lake. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 81(4):469-479. [In Russian.]
- Zurek, R. 2002. Upper Vistula River: Response of aquatic communities to pollution and impoundment. VIII. Zooston. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 50(2):201-221.
- 2003**
- Aliberti, M.A., S.R. Bradt, S. Greene, J. Haney, J.E. Morrissey & J.L. Nowak. 2003. An Image-Based Key to the Macrozooplankton of the Northeast (USA). Version 1.0 – January 2003. 70 pp. http://www.cfb.unh.edu/Zoop_Key_Ver1.pdf
- Alonzo, A., P. Mayzaud, S. Razouls, P. Bocher & Y. ChereL. 2003. Seasonal changes in biomass, growth rates and production of subantarctic calanoid copepods in the Bay of Morbihan, Kerguelen Islands. *Marine Biology* 142:525-536.
- Alvarez-Borrego, J. & E. Castro-Longoria. 2003. Discrimination between *Acartia* (Copepoda: Calanoida) species using their diffraction pattern in a position, rotation invariant digital correlation. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(2):229-233.
- Alves, D.R., J.L. Luque & A.R. Paraguassu. 2003. *Acanthochondria triangularis* sp. nov. (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida, Chondracanthidae) parasitic on *Urophycis brasiliensis* and *U. mystaceus* (Osteichthyes, Phycidae) from the Southern Brazilian coastal zone. *Acta Parasitologica* 48(1):19-23.
- Andronov, V.N. 2003. The calanoid copepods (Crustacea) of the genera *Diaixis* Sars, 1902, *Parundinella* Fleminger, 1957, *Undinella* Sars, 1900 and *Tharybis* Sars, 1902. *Arthropoda Selecta* 11(1):1-80. [In Russian, with extended English summary; for 2002.]
- Andrushchyshyn, O., A.K. Magnusson & D.D. Williams. 2003. Ciliate populations in temporary freshwater ponds: seasonal dynamics and influential factors. *Freshwater Biology* 48(3):548-564.
- Anosike, J.C., V.A. Azor, B.E.B. Nwoke, R.I. Keke, A.N. Okere, E.E. Oku, J.N. Ogbulie, R.F. Tony-Njoku, O.U. Okoro & D.C. Nwosu. 2003. Dracunculiasis in the north eastern border of Ebonyi State, south eastern Nigeria. *International Journal of Hygiene and Environmental Health* 206(1):45-51.
- Atilla, N., M.A. Wetzel & J.W. Fleeger. 2003. Abundance and colonization potential of artificial hard substrate-associated meiofauna. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 287(2):273-287.
- Auel, H., M. Klages & I. Werner. 2003. Respiration and lipid content of the Arctic copepod *Calanus hyperboreus* overwintering 1 m above the seafloor at 2,300 m water depth in the Fram Strait. *Marine Biology*, DOI 10.1007/s00227-003-1061-4. Published online: 10 May 2003.
- Barber, I. 2003. Parasites and size-assortative schooling in three-spined sticklebacks. *Oikos* 101:331-337.
- Baribwegure, D. & I.M. Mirabdullayev. 2003. *Thermocyclops dumonti* sp. n. (Crustacea, Copepoda), from a temporary waterbody in China. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(2):201-211.
- Barthélémy, R.-M., S. Ohtsuka & H.Y. Soh. 2003. Mating plug in the planktonic copepod *Tortanus (Atortus) rubidus*. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 50(1):25-26.
- Batten, S.D., D.W. Welch, David W. & T. Jonas. 2003. Latitudinal differences in the duration of development of *Neocalanus plumchrus* copepodites. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(3):201-208.
- Beaugrand, G. & P.C. Reid. 2003. Long-term changes in phytoplankton, zooplankton and salmon related to climate. *Global Change Biology* 9(6):801-817.
- Beisner, B.E., A.R. Ives & S.R. Carpenter. 2003. The effects of an exotic fish invasion on the prey communities of two lakes. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72(2):331-342.
- Bell, T., W.E. Neill & D. Schluter. 2003. The effect of temporal scale on the outcome of trophic cascade experiments. *Oecologia* 134(4):578-586.
- Benz, G.W., H.F. Mollet, D.A. Ebert, C.R. Davis & S.R. Van Sommeran. 2003. Five species of parasitic copepods (Siphonostomatoida: Pandaridae) from the body surface of a white shark captured in Morro Bay, California. *Pacific Science* 57(1):39-44.
- Bernard, K.S. & P.W. Froneman. 2003. Mesozooplankton community structure and grazing impact in the Polar Frontal Zone of the south Indian Ocean during austral autumn 2002. *Polar Biology* 26(4):268-275.
- Bertilsson, S., L.-A. Hansson, W. Graneli & A. Philibert. 2003. Size-selective predation on pelagic microorganisms in Arctic freshwaters. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(6):621-632.
- Bhattacharya, B., S.K. Sarkar & R. Das. 2003. Seasonal variations and inherent variability of selenium in marine biota of a tropical wetland ecosystem:

- implications for bioindicator species. *Ecological Indicators* 2(4):367-375.
- Block, D.S., A.C. Bejarano & G.T. Chandler. 2003. Ecdysteroid concentrations through various life-stages of the meiobenthic harpacticoid copepod, *Amphiascus tenuiremis* and the benthic estuarine amphipod, *Leptocheirus plumulosus*. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 132(1):151-60.
- Bode, A., P. Carrera & S. Lens. 2003. The pelagic foodweb in the upwelling ecosystem of Galicia (NW Spain) during spring: natural abundance of stable carbon and nitrogen isotopes. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60(1):11-22.
- Boettger-Schnack, R. 2003. Taxonomy of Oncaeidae (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida) from the Red Sea. V. Three species of *Spinoncaea* gen. nov. (*ivlevi*-group), with notes on zoogeographical distribution. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 137(2):187-226.
- Bolnick, D.I., R. Svanbäck, J.A. Fordyce, L.H. Yang, J.M. Davis, C.D. Hulseley & M.L. Forister. 2003. The ecology of individuals: incidence and implications of individual specialization. *American Naturalist* 161:1-28.
- Boulton, A.J., W.F. Humphreys & S.M. Eberhard. 2003. Imperilled subsurface waters in Australia: biodiversity, threatening processes and conservation. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 6(1) (Special Issue: Freshwater Biodiversity in Australia):41-54.
- Boxshall, G. & D. Jaume. 2003. *Iboyella*, a new genus of epactericid copepod (Copepoda: Calanoida: Epactericidae) from Cuba. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 3(2):85-92.
- Bradford-Grieve, J.M. 2003. A new species of benthopelagic calanoid copepod of the genus *Bradyidius* Giesbrecht, 1897 (Calanoida: Aetideidae) from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37:95-103.
- Bradford-Grieve, J.M. 2003. Families of planktonic calanoid Copepoda (Crustacea). *Aquatic Biodiversity and Biosecurity* 3:2.
- Breitholtz, M. & L. Wollenberger. 2003. Effects of three PBDEs on development, reproduction and population growth rate of the harpacticoid copepod *Nitocra spinipes*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 64(1):85-96.
- Breitholtz, M., L. Wollenberger & L. Dinan. 2003. Effects of four synthetic musks on the life cycle of the harpacticoid copepod *Nitocra spinipes*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(2):103-118.
- Brickle, P., N.G. Buxton & E. Villalon. 2003. Infection of *Sphyrion laevigatum* (Copepoda: Sphyrriidae) on *Genypterus blacodes* (Pisces: Ophidiidae) from the Falkland Islands, South Atlantic. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(2):242-244.
- Broglio, E., S.H. Jónasdóttir, A. Calbet, H.H. Jakobsen & E. Saiz. 2003. Effect of heterotrophic versus autotrophic food on feeding and reproduction of the calanoid copepod *Acartia tonsa*: relationship with prey fatty acid composition. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 31:267-278.
- Browman, H.I. 2003. Assessing the impacts of solar ultraviolet radiation on the early life stages of crustacean zooplankton and ichthyoplankton in marine coastal systems. *Estuaries* 26:30-39.
- Browman, H.I., J.-F. St-Pierre & P. Kuhn. 2003. Dose and dose rate dependency in the mortality response of *Calanus finmarchicus* embryos exposed to ultraviolet radiation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 247:297-302.
- Browman, H.I., R.D. Vetter, C.A. Rodriguez, J.J. Cullen, R.F. Davis, E. Lynn & J.-F. St. Pierre. 2003. Ultraviolet (280-400 nm)-induced DNA damage in the eggs and larvae of *Calanus finmarchicus* G. (Copepoda) and Atlantic Cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Photochemistry and Photobiology* 77(4):397-404.
- Brown, R.J., S.D. Rundle, T.H. Hutchinson, T.D. Williams & M.B. Jones. 2003. A copepod life-cycle test and growth model for interpreting the effects of lindane. *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(1):1-11.
- Brown, R.J., S.D. Rundle, T.H. Hutchinson, T.D. Williams & M.B. Jones. 2003. Small-scale detritus-invertebrate interactions: influence of detrital biofilm composition on development and reproduction in a meiofaunal copepod. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(1):117-129.
- **Bruno, M.C., J.W. Reid & S.A. Perry. 2003. Checklist and identification key for free-living copepod crustaceans in freshwater habitats of Everglades National Park and adjacent areas, Florida, U.S.A., with notes on their ecology. *Florida Scientist* 66(1):23-42.
- Bucklin, A., B.W. Frost, J. Bradford-Grieve, L.D. Allen & N.J. Copley. 2003. Molecular systematic and phylogenetic assessment of 34 calanoid copepod species of the Calanidae and Clausocalanidae. *Marine Biology* 142:333-343.
- Bueno, A.A.P., G. Bond-Buckup & B.D.P. Ferreira. 2003. Estrutura da comunidade de invertebrados bentônicos em dois cursos d'água do Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. [Community structure of benthic invertebrates in two watercourses in Rio Grande do Sul State, southern Brazil.] *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 20(1):115-125. (iii.2003) [In Portuguese; English abstract.]
- Bunn, S.E., P.M. Davies & M. Winning. 2003. Sources of organic carbon supporting the food web of an arid zone floodplain river. *Freshwater Biology* 48(4):619-635.
- Bürgi, H.R., H. Bühner & B. Keller. 2003. Long-term changes in functional properties and biodiversity of plankton in Lake Greifensee (Switzerland) in response to phosphorus reduction. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management Special Issue, Barometers of Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Integrity* 6(2):147-158.
- Buskey, E.J. 2003. Behavioral adaptations of the cubozoan medusa *Tripedalia cystophora* for feeding on copepod (*Dioithona oculata*) swarms. *Marine Biology* 142:225-232.

- Buskey, E.J., H. Deyoe, F.J. Jochem & T.A. Villareal. 2003. Effects of mesozooplankton removal and ammonium addition on planktonic trophic structure during a bloom of the Texas 'brown tide': a mesocosm study. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(2):215-228.
- Buskey, E.J. & D.K. Hartline. 2003. High-speed video analysis of the escape responses of the copepod *Acartia tonsa* to shadows. *Biological Bulletin, Woods Hole* 204:28-37.
- Buttino, I., A. Ianora, Y. Carotenuto, V. Zupo & A. Miralto. 2003. Use of the confocal laser scanning microscope in studies on the developmental biology of marine crustaceans. *Microscopy Research and Technique* 60(4):458-464.
- Cass-Calay, S.L. 2003. The feeding ecology of larval Pacific hake (*Merluccius productus*) in the California Current region: an updated approach using a combined OPC/MOCNESS to estimate prey biovolume. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(1):34-48.
- Castellani, C. & I. A. N. Lucas. 2003. Seasonal variation in egg morphology and hatching success in the calanoid copepods *Temora longicornis*, *Acartia clausi* and *Centropages hamatus*. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(5):527-537.
- Castro-Longoria, E. 2003. Egg production and hatching success of four *Acartia* species under different temperature and salinity regimes. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(2):289-299.
- Castro-Longoria, E., J. Alvarez-Borrego, A. Rocha-Olivares, S. Gomez & V. Kober. 2003. Power of a multidisciplinary approach: use of morphological, molecular and digital methods in the study of harpacticoid cryptic species. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 249:297-303.
- Chang, K.-H. & T. Hanazato. 2003. Vulnerability of cladoceran species to predation by the copepod *Mesocyclops leuckarti*: laboratory observations on the behavioural interactions between predator and prey. *Freshwater Biology* 48(3):476-484.
- Chang, K.-H. & T. Hanazato. 2003. Seasonal and spatial distribution of two *Bosmina* species (*B. longirostris* and *B. fatalis*) in Lake Suwa, Japan: its relation to the predator *Leptodora*. *Limnology* 4(1):47-52.
- Chang, K.H. & T. Hanazato. 2003. Seasonal and reciprocal succession and cyclomorphosis of two *Bosmina* species (Cladocera, Crustacea) co-existing in a lake: their relationship with invertebrate predators. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(2):141-150.
- Choe, N., D. Deibel, R.J. Thompson, S.H. Lee & V.K. Bushell. 2003. Seasonal variation in the biochemical composition of the chaetognath *Parasagitta elegans* from the hyperbenthic zone of Conception Bay, Newfoundland. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 251:191-200.
- Christen, M. & M. Milinski. 2003. The consequences of self-fertilization and outcrossing of the cestode *Schistocephalus solidus* in its second intermediate host. *Parasitology* 126(4):369-78.
- Christoffersen, K., B.W. Hansen, L.S. Johansson & E. Krog. 2003. Influence of LAS on marine calanoid copepod population dynamics and potential reproduction. *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(4):405-416.
- Colin, S.P. & H.G. Dam. 2003. Effects of the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium fundyense* on the copepod *Acartia hudsonica*: test of the mechanisms that reduce ingestion rates. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 248:55-65.
- Colwell, R.R., A. Huq, M. Sirajul Islam, K.M.A. Aziz, M. Yunus, N. Huda Khan, A. Mahmud, R. Bradley Sack, G.B. Nair, J. Chakraborty, D.A. Sack & E. Russek-Cohen. 2003. Reduction of cholera in Bangladeshi villages by simple filtration. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States* 100(3):1051-1055.
- Coman, F.E., R.M. Connolly & N.P. Preston. 2003. Zooplankton and epibenthic fauna in shrimp ponds: factors influencing assemblage dynamics. *Aquaculture Research* 34(5):359-371.
- Conroy-Dalton, S. 2003. Systematics and phylogeny of the Ancorabolidae (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). III. Description of two new species of *Ceratonotus* Sars and *Dendropsyllus*, new genus. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(1):69-93.
- Coombs, S.H., O. Giovanardi, N.C. Halliday, G. Franceschini, D.V.P. Conway, L. Manzueto, C.D. Barrett & I. R. B. McFadzen. 2003. Wind mixing, food availability and mortality of anchovy larvae *Engraulis encrasicolus* in the northern Adriatic Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 248:221-235.
- Dagg, M.J., J. Urban-Rich & J.O. Peterson. 2003. The potential contribution of fecal pellets from large copepods to the flux of biogenic silica and particulate organic carbon in the Antarctic Polar Front region near 170°W. *Deep-Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 50(3-4):675-691.
- Dalpadado, P., R. Ingvaldsen & A. Hassel. 2003. Zooplankton biomass variation in relation to climatic conditions in the Barents Sea. *Polar Biology* 26(4):233-241.
- Datry, T., F. Hervant, F. Malard, L. Vitry & J. Gibert. 2003. Dynamics and adaptive responses of invertebrates to suboxia in contaminated sediments of a stormwater infiltration basin. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 156(3):339-359.
- Davis, S., S.W. Golladay, G. Vellidis & C.M. Pringle. 2003. Macroinvertebrate biomonitoring in intermittent coastal plain streams impacted by animal agriculture. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 32:1036-1043.
- Defaye, D., C. Cuoc & R.-M. Barthélémy. 2003. A new interpretation of the female genitalia in *Macrocyclops albidus* (Copepoda, Cyclopidae). *Acta Zoologica* 84(1):25-32.

- De Troch, M., F. Fiers & M. Vincx. 2003. Niche segregation and habitat specialisation of harpacticoid copepods in a tropical seagrass bed. *Marine Biology* 142:345-355.
- Dezfuli, B.S., L. Giari, R. Konecny, P. Jaeger & M. Manera. 2003. Immunohistochemistry, ultrastructure and pathology of gills of *Abramis brama* from Lake Mondsee, Austria, infected with *Ergasilus sieboldi* (Copepoda). *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 53:257-262.
- Dieng, H., M. Boots, N. Tuno, Y. Tsuda & M. Takagi. 2003. Life history effects of prey choice by copepods: implications for biocontrol of vector mosquitoes. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 19(1):67-73.
- Donahue, W.F., M.A. Turner, D.L. Findlay & P.R. Leavitt. 2003. The role of solar radiation in structuring the shallow benthic communities of boreal forest lakes. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(1):31-47.
- Dzikowski, R., I. Paperna & A. Diamant. 2003. Use of fish parasite species richness indices in analyzing anthropogenically impacted coastal marine ecosystems. *Helgoland Marine Research*. DOI 10.1007/s10152-003-0138-2. Published online: 26 April 2003.
- Edvardsen, A., D. Slagstad, K.S. Tande & P. Jaccard. 2003. Assessing zooplankton advection in the Barents Sea using underway measurements and modelling. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(2):61-74.
- Faganeli, J., M. Horvat, S. Covelli, V. Fajon, M. Logar, L. Lipej & B. Cermelj. 2003. Mercury and methylmercury in the Gulf of Trieste (northern Adriatic Sea). *Science of the Total Environment* 304(1-3):315-326.
- Falavigna, D.L., L.F. Velho & G.C. Pavanelli. 2003. Proteocephalidean larvae (Cestoda) in naturally infected cyclopoid copepods of the Upper Paraná River floodplain, Brazil. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 98(1):69-72.
- Fast, M.D., J.F. Burka, S.C. Johnson & N.W. Ross. 2003. Enzymes released from *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* in response to mucus from different salmonids. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(1):7-13.
- Finenko, G.A., Z.A. Romanova, G.I. Abolmasova, B.E. Anninsky, L.S. Svetlichny, E.S. Hubareva, L. Bat & A.E. Kideys. 2003. Population dynamics, ingestion, growth and reproduction rates of the invader *Beroe ovata* and its impact on plankton community in Sevastopol Bay, the Black Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25:539-549.
- Finley, R.J. & G.E. Forrester. 2003. Impact of ectoparasites on the demography of a small reef fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 248:305-309.
- Forget, J., B. Beliaeff & G. Bocquené. 2003. Acetylcholinesterase activity in copepods (*Tigriopus brevicornis*) from the Vilaine River estuary, France, as a biomarker of neurotoxic contaminants. *Aquatic Toxicology* 62(3):195-204.
- Forró, L., L. De Meester, K. Cottenie & H.J. Dumont. 2003. An update on the inland cladoceran and copepod fauna of Belgium, with a note on the importance of temporary waters. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 133:31-36.
- Fosshagen, A. & T.M. Iliffe. 2003. Three new genera of the Ridgewayiidae (Copepoda, Calanoida) from anchialine caves in the Bahamas. *Sarsia* 88(1):16-35.
- Friberg-Jensen, U., L. Wendt-Rasch, P. Woin & K. Christoffersen. 2003. Effects of the pyrethroid insecticide, cypermethrin, on a freshwater community studied under field conditions. I. Direct and indirect effects on abundance measures of organisms at different trophic levels. *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(4):357-371.
- Fukui, A., T. Tsuchiya & I. Uotani. 2003. Pelagic juvenile of *Halargyreus johnsonii* (Gadiformes: Moridae) from Suruga Bay, Japan. *Ichthyological Research* 50(2):186-189.
- García-Pámanes, J. & R. Lara-Lara. 2003. Pastoreo por el zooplankton marino en México. In: Barreiro-Güemes, M.T., M.E. Meave del Castillo, M. Signoret-Poillon & M.G. Figueroa-Torres (eds.). *Planctología Mexicana*. Sociedad Mexicana de Planctología, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. ISBN 968-7623-13-6. Pp. 253-270.
- Gaudy, R. & F. Youssara. 2003. Variations of zooplankton metabolism and feeding in the frontal area of the Alboran Sea (western Mediterranean) in winter. *Oceanologica Acta* 26(2):179-189.
- George, K.H. & H.K. Schminke. 2003. *Isthmiocaris longitelson* gen. et sp. nov., a strongly derived harpacticoid (Copepoda) from the Magellan region, and its systematic affinities to certain "canthocamptid" taxa. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(1):119-130.
- Ghadouani, A., B. Pinel-Alloul & E.E. Prepas. 2003. Effects of experimentally induced cyanobacterial blooms on crustacean zooplankton communities. *Freshwater Biology* 48(2):363-381.
- Gilbert, J. J. & T. Schröder. 2003. The ciliate epibiont *Epistylis pygmaeum*: selection for zooplankton hosts, reproduction and effect on two rotifers. *Freshwater Biology* 48(5):878-893.
- Godhantaraman, N. & S. Uye. 2003. Geographical and seasonal variations in taxonomic composition, abundance and biomass of microzooplankton across a brackish-water lagoonal system of Japan. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(5):465-482.
- Gomes, C.L., A. Marazzo & J.L. Valentin. 2003. Occurrence of *Hemicyclops thalassius* Vervoort & Ramirez, 1966 (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoida: Clausidiidae) in a tropical bay in Brazil. *Nauplius* 10(1):77-79. [For 2002.]
- Gómez, S. 2003. Three new species of *Enhydrosoma* and a new record of *Enhydrosoma lacunae* (Copepoda:

- Harpacticoida) from the eastern tropical Pacific. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(1):94-118.
- González, L. & J. Carvajal. Life cycle of *Caligus rogercresseyi*, (Copepoda: Caligidae) parasite of Chilean reared salmonids. *Aquaculture* 220(1-4):101-117.
- Green, S., A.W. Visser, J. Titelman & T. Kiørboe. 2003. Escape responses of copepod nauplii in the flow field of the blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. *Marine Biology* 142:727-733.
- Gutiérrez-Aguirre, M.A., J.W. Reid & E. Suárez-Morales. 2003. An Afro-Asian species of *Mesocyclops* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) in Central America and Mexico. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(2):352-363.
- Håkanson, L. & V.V. Boulion. 2003. Modelling production and biomasses of herbivorous and predatory zooplankton in lakes. *Ecological Modelling* 161(1-2):1-33.
- Hansen, A.S., T.G. Nielsen, H. Levinsen, S.D. Madsen, T.F. Thingstad & B.W. Hansen. 2003. Impact of changing ice cover on pelagic productivity and food web structure in Disko Bay, West Greenland: a dynamic model approach. *Deep-Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 50(1):171-187.
- Hansen, B.W., T. Marker, P. Andreassen, E. Arashkewich, F. Carlotti, P. Lindeque, K. S. Tande & M. Wagner. 2003. Differences in life-cycle traits of *Calanus finmarchicus* originating from 60°N and 69°N, when reared in mesocosms at 69°N. *Marine Biology* 142(5):877-893.
- Hart, R.C., L.M. Campbell & R.E. Hecky. 2003. Stable isotope analyses and demographic responses counter prospects of planktivory by *Caridina* (Decapoda: Atyidae) in Lake Victoria. *Oecologia*. DOI 10.1007/s00442-003-1261-0. Published online: 25 April 2003.
- Hassett, R.P. 2003. Effect of toxins of the 'red-tide' dinoflagellate *Alexandrium* spp. on the oxygen consumption of marine copepods. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(2):185-192.
- Haumayr, U. & M. Schrödl. 2003. Revision of the endoparasitic copepod genus *Ismaila* Bergh, 1867, with description of eight new species (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida, Splanchnotrophidae). *Spixiana* 26(1):1-33.
- Hazzard, S.E. & G.S. Kleppel. 2003. Egg production of the copepod *Acartia tonsa* in Florida Bay: role of fatty acids in the nutritional composition of the food environment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 252:199-206.
- Heldal, H.L., L. Føyn & P. Varskog. 2003. Bioaccumulation of ¹³⁷Cs in pelagic food webs in the Norwegian and Barents Seas. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* 65(2):177-185.
- Helland, S., J.C. Nejtgaard, H.J. Fyhn, J.K. Egge & U. Båmstedt. 2003. Effects of starvation, season, and diet on the free amino acid and protein content of *Calanus finmarchicus* females. *Marine Biology*, DOI 10.1007/s00227-003-1092-x. Published online: 14 May 2003.
- Helland, S., J. C. Nejtgaard, R. Humlen, H. J. Fyhn and U. Båmstedt. 2003. Effects of season and maternal food on *Calanus finmarchicus* reproduction, with emphasis on free amino acids. *Marine Biology*, DOI 10.1007/s00227-003-1045-4. Published online: 26 March 2003.
- Helland, S., B. F. Terjesen & L. Berg. 2003. Free amino acid and protein content in the planktonic copepod *Temora longicornis* compared to *Artemia franciscana*. *Aquaculture* 215: 213-228.
- Hense, I., R. Timmermann, A. Beckmann & U.V. Bathmann. 2003. Regional and interannual variability of ecosystem dynamics in the Southern Ocean. *Ocean Dynamics* 53(1):1-10.
- Hernández-Molejón, O.G. & L. Alvarez-Lajonchère. 2003. Culture experiments with *Oithona oculata* Farran, 1913 (Copepoda: Cyclopoida), and its advantages as food for marine fish larvae. *Aquaculture* 219(1-4):471-483.
- Hevrøy, E.M., K. Boxaspen, F. Oppedal, G.L. Taranger & J.C. Holm. 2003. The effect of artificial light treatment and depth on the infestation of the sea louse *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) culture. *Aquaculture* 220(1-4):1-14.
- Ho, J.-s. & C.-L. Lin. 2003. *Naricolax insolitus* n. sp., a bomolochid copepod (Poecilostomatoida) parasitic in the nasal cavities of silver pomfret *Pampus argenteus* off Taiwan. *Systematic Parasitology* 54(3):223-228.
- Hovda, J.I. & A. Fosshagen. 2003. Hyperbenthic calanoids and *Thespesiopsyllus paradoxus* (Sars) collected with a light trap in western Norway. *Sarsia* 88(1):89-94.
- Hudson, P.L. & L.T. Lesko. 2003. Free-living and Parasitic Copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes. Keys and Details on Individual Species. Great Lakes Science Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Home Page. <http://www.glsc.usgs.gov/greatlakescopepods/>
- Hudson, P.L., L.T. Lesko, C.A. Bowen II, W.J. Poly & M. Chriscinske. 2003. Parasitic copepods and branchiurans of the Laurentian Great Lakes. Great Lakes Science Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Home Page. <http://www.glsc.usgs.gov/greatlakescopepods/key.asp?GROUP=Parasite&ID=1>
- Hudson, P.L., L.T. Lesko, J.W. Reid & M. Chriscinske. 2003. Cyclopoid copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes. Great Lakes Science Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Home Page. <http://www.glsc.usgs.gov/greatlakescopepods/key.asp?GROUP=Cyclopoid&ID=1>
- Hwang, J.S., Q.C. Chen & C.K. Wong. 2003. Taxonomic composition, density and biomass of free-living copepods in the coastal waters of southwestern Taiwan. *Crustaceana* 76(2):193-206.

- Ismael, A.A. 2003. Succession of heterotrophic and mixotrophic dinoflagellates as well as autotrophic microplankton in the harbour of Alexandria, Egypt. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25:193-202.
- Ivanenko V.N. & F.D. Ferrari. 2003. A new genus and species of the family Dirivultidae (Copepoda, Siphonostomatoida) from a deep-sea hydrothermal vent at the Juan de Fuca Ridge (Pacific Ocean) with comments on dirivultid distribution. *Arthropoda Selecta* Vol. 11 (for 2002), No. 3:177-185.
- Jean, N., G. Bogé, J.-L. Jamet, S. Richard & D. Jamet. 2003. Seasonal changes in zooplanktonic alkaline phosphatase activity in Toulon Bay (France): the role of Cypris larvae. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(3):346-352.
- Jeffries, M.J. 2003. Idiosyncratic relationships between pond invertebrates and environmental, temporal and patch-specific predictors of incidence. *Ecography* 26(3):311-324.
- Jenkins, D.G., S. Grissom & K. Miller. 2003. Consequences of prairie wetland drainage for crustacean biodiversity and metapopulations. *Conservation Biology* 17(1):158-167.
- Jeppesen, E., J.P. Jensen, C. Jensen, B. Faafeng, D.O. Hessen, M. Sondergaard, T. Lauridsen, P. Brettum & K. Christoffersen. 2003. The impact of nutrient state and lake depth on top-down control in the pelagic zone of lakes: A study of 466 lakes from the temperate zone to the Arctic. *Ecosystems* 6(3). DOI: 10.1007/s10021-002-0145-1. Published online: 6 May 2003.
- Kahle, J. & G.-P. Zauke. 2003. Trace metals in antarctic copepods from the Weddell Sea (Antarctica). *Chemosphere* 51:409-417.
- Kane, J. 2003. Spatial and temporal abundance patterns for the late stage copepodites of *Metridia lucens* (Copepoda: Calanoida) in the US northeast continental shelf ecosystem. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(2):151-167.
- Karjalainen, M., M. Reinikainen, F. Lindvall, L. Spoof & J.A.O. Meriluoto. 2003. Uptake and accumulation of dissolved, radiolabeled nodularin in Baltic Sea zooplankton. *Environmental Toxicology* 18:52-60.
- Karlsson, J., A. Jonsson, M. Meili & M. Jansson. 2003. Control of zooplankton dependence on allochthonous organic carbon in humic and clear-water lakes in northern Sweden. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(1):269-276.
- Katajisto, T. 2003. Development of *Acartia bifilosa* (Copepoda: Calanoida) eggs in the northern Baltic Sea with special reference to dormancy. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(4):357-364.
- Kawabata, K. & T. Narita. 2003. Feeding rate of naupliar *Eodiaptomus japonicus*. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 50(1):27-29.
- Keckeis, S., C. Baranyi, T. Hein, C. Holarek, P. Riedler & F. Schiemer. 2003. The significance of zooplankton grazing in a floodplain system of the River Danube. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(3):243-253.
- Kibirige, I. & R. Perissinotto. 2003. In situ feeding rates and grazing impact of zooplankton in a South African temporarily open estuary. *Marine Biology* 142:357-367.
- Kim, B.H., M.-S. Han & N. Takamura. 2003. Effects of fish introduction on the length of the tail of cryptomonads in mesocosm experiments. *Oecologia*. DOI 10.1007/s00442-003-1226-3. Published online: 29 March 2003.
- Kim, W.-S. & J.-H. Kang. 2003. A bubble-powered zooplankton grazing wheel. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(6):683-686.
- Kobari, T., K. Tadokoro, A. Shiomoto & S. Hashimoto. 2003. Geographical variations in prosome length and body weight of *Neocalanus* copepods in the North Pacific. *Journal of Oceanography* 59(1):3-10.
- Kobari, T., T. Ikeda, Y. Kanno, N. Shiga, S. Takagi & T. Azumaya. 2003. Interannual variations in abundance and body size in *Neocalanus* copepods in the central North Pacific. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(5):483-494.
- Koppelman, R., H. Fabian & H. Weikert. 2003. Temporal variability of deep-sea zooplankton in the Arabian Sea. *Marine Biology* 142(5):959-970.
- Kozlowsky-Suzuki, B., M. Karjalainen, M. Lehtiniemi, J. Engström-Öst, M. Koski & P. Carlsson. 2003. Feeding, reproduction and toxin accumulation by the copepods *Acartia bifilosa* and *Eurytemora affinis* in the presence of the toxic cyanobacterium *Nodularia spumigena*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 249:237-249.
- Kuei, H.Y.N. & T.K.S. Bjornberg. 2003. Developmental stages of *Oncaea curta* Sars, 1916 (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida). *Nauplius* 10(1):1-14. [For 2002.]
- Kwasniewski, S., H. Hop, S. Falk-Petersen & G. Pedersen. 2003. Distribution of *Calanus* species in Kongsfjorden, a glacial fjord in Svalbard. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25:1-20.
- Lazzaro, X., M. Bouvy, R.A. Ribeiro-Filho, V.S. Oliviera, L.T. Sales, A.R.M. Vasconcelos & M.R. Mata. 2003. Do fish regulate phytoplankton in shallow eutrophic Northeast Brazilian reservoirs? *Freshwater Biology* 48(4):649-668.
- Lee, H.-W., S. Ban, T. Ikeda & T. Matsuishi. 2003. Effect of temperature on development, growth and reproduction in the marine copepod *Pseudocalanus newmani* at satiating food condition. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(3):261-271.
- Lee, W. 2003. A marine harpacticoid, *Quinquelaophonte koreana* sp. nov. from a sandy beach in Korea (Crustacea: Copepoda). *Zoological Sciences* 20(5):657-668.
- Lee, W., P.A. Montagna & M.S. Han. 2003. Three new species of the genus *Normanella* Brady (Copepoda:

- Harpacticoida) from the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Natural History* 37(10):1219-1245.
- Lesko, L.T., P.L. Hudson & M. Chriscinske. 2003. Calanoid copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes. Great Lakes Science Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Home Page. <http://www.glsc.usgs.gov/greatlakescopepods/key.asp?GROUP=Calanoid&ID=1>
- Lesko, L.T., P.L. Hudson, J.W. Reid & M. Chriscinske. 2003. Harpacticoid copepods of the Laurentian Great Lakes. Great Lakes Science Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Home Page. <http://www.glsc.usgs.gov/greatlakescopepods/key.asp?GROUP=Harpacticoid&ID=1>
- Lewis, P.A., C.L. Hewitt, M. Riddle & A. McMin. 2003. Marine introductions in the Southern Ocean: an unrecognised hazard to biodiversity. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(2):213-223.
- Ling, S.C. & A.L. Alldredge. 2003. Does the marine copepod *Calanus pacificus* consume transparent exopolymer particles (TEP)? *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(5):507-515.
- Linton, D.M. & G.F. Warner. 2003. Biological indicators in the Caribbean coastal zone and their role in integrated coastal management. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 46(3-4):261-276.
- Louis, V.R., E. Russek-Cohen, N. Choopun, I.N.G. Rivera, B. Gangle, S.C. Jiang, A. Rubin, J.A. Patz, A. Huq & R.R. Colwell. 2003. Predictability of *Vibrio cholerae* in Chesapeake Bay. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 69(5):2773-2785.
- Lucic, D., J. Njire, M. Morovic, R. Precali, D. Fuks & J. Bolotin. 2003. Microzooplankton in the open waters of the northern Adriatic Sea from 1990 to 1993: the importance of copepod nauplii densities. *Helgolander Marine Research* 57:73-81.
- Maar, M., T. Gissel Nielsen, A. Stips & A.W. Visser. 2003. Microscale distribution of zooplankton in relation to turbulent diffusion. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(3):1312-1325.
- Marchenkov, A. & G.A. Boxshall. 2003. A new notodelphyid copepod, *Paranotodelphys illgi* n. sp. (Copepoda: Cyclopoida), parasitic in the ascidian *Corynascidia herdmani* Ritter in the North Pacific. *Systematic Parasitology* 54(1):43-52.
- Marcogliese, D.J., E. Albert, P. Gagnon & J.-M. Sévigny. 2003. Use of parasites in stock identification of the deepwater redfish (*Sebastes mentella*) in the Northwest Atlantic. *Fishery Bulletin* 101(1):183-188.
- Marini, F. & D. Sapp. 2003. Copepod culture. *Advanced Aquarist's Online Magazine*, February 2003. <http://www.advancedaquarist.com/issues/feb2003/breeder2.htm>
- Marker, T., P. Andreassen, E. Arashkewich & B.W. Hansen. 2003. Lipid deposition and sexual maturation in cohorts of *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunnerus) originating from Bergen (60°N) and Tromsø (69°N) reared in Tromsø, Norway. *Marine Biology*, DOI 10.1007/s00227-003-1089-5. Published online: 14 May 2003.
- Masson, S. & A. Tremblay. 2003. Effects of intensive fishing on the structure of zooplankton communities and mercury levels. *Science of the Total Environment* 304(1-3):377-390.
- Matthiessen, B., H.O. Fock & H. von Westernhagen. 2003. Evidence for two sympatric species of snipefishes *Macroramphosus* spp. (Syngnathiformes, Centriscidae) on Great Meteor Seamount. *Helgolander Marine Research* 57(1):63-72.
- Mckinnell, S.M. & D.L. Mackas. 2003. Intercalibrating SCOR, NORPAC and bongo nets and the consequences for interpreting decadal-scale variation in zooplankton biomass in the Gulf of Alaska. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(2):126-133.
- McKinnon, A.D., S. Duggan, P.D. Nichols, M.A. Rimmer, G. Semmens & B. Robino. 2003. The potential of tropical paracalanid copepods as live feeds in aquaculture. *Aquaculture* 223(1-4):89-106.
- McKinnon, A.D., M.G. Meekan, J.H. Carleton, M.J. Furnas, S. Duggan & W. Skirving. 2003. Rapid changes in shelf waters and pelagic communities on the southern Northwest Shelf, Australia, following a tropical cyclone. *Continental Shelf Research* 23(1):93-111.
- Montesor, M., L. Nuzzo & M.G. Mazzocchi. 2003. Viability of dinoflagellate cysts after the passage through the copepod gut. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 287(2):209-221.
- Morgan, C.A., W.T. Peterson & R.L. Emmet. 2003. Onshore-offshore variations in copepod community structure off the Oregon coast during the summer upwelling season. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 249:223-236.
- Mosquera, J., M. de Castro & M. Gomez-Gesteira. 2003. Parasites as biological tags of fish populations: advantages and limitations. *Comments on Theoretical Biology* 8(1):69-91.
- Muirhead, J. & W.G. Sprules. 2003. Reaction distance of *Bythotrephes longimanus*, encounter rate and index of prey risk for Harp Lake, Ontario. *Freshwater Biology* 48(1):135-146.
- Munawar, M., I.F. Munawar, R. Dermott, O.E. Johannssen, D. Lynn, S.F. Munawar & H. Niblock. 2003. An integrated assessment of the ecosystem health of a protected area: Fathom Five National Marine Park, Lake Huron. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management, Special Issue Barometers of Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Integrity* 6(2):185-204.
- Munday, B.L., Y. Sawada, T. Cribb & C.J. Hayward. 2003. Diseases of tunas, *Thunnus* spp. *Journal of Fish Diseases* 26(4):187-206.
- Mutlu, E. 2003. Acoustical identification of the concentration layer of a copepod species, *Calanus euxinus*. *Marine Biology* 142:517-523.

- Nakamura, Y., M. Horinouchi, T. Nakai & M. Sano. 2003. Food habits of fishes in a seagrass bed on a fringing coral reef at Iriomote Island, southern Japan. *Ichthyological Research* 50(1):15-22.
- Nilssen, J.P. & S.B. Wærvågen. 2003. Ecological distribution of pelagic copepods and species relationship to acidification, liming and natural recovery in a boreal area. *Journal of Limnology* 62(1):97-114.
- Nip, T.H.M.; W.-Y.Ho & W.C. Kim. 2003. Feeding ecology of larval and juvenile black seabream (*Acanthopagrus schlegeli*) and Japanese seaperch (*Lateolabrax japonicus*) in Tolo Harbour, Hong Kong. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 66(2):197-209.
- O'Donohoe, P., S. Kennedy, L. Copley, F. Kane, O. Naughton & D. Jackson. 2003. National survey of sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Kroyer and *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann) on fish farms in Ireland – 2002. Marine Institute, Ireland, Fishery Leaflet 183. 32pp.
- **Ohtsuka, S. & D.V.P. Conway. 2003. A new species of *Tortanus* (*Atortus*) (Copepoda: Calanoida: Tortanidae) from Rodrigues Island, Mauritius. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83:355-360.
- Ohtsuka, S., D. McKinnon, K. Pinkaew, S. Putchakarn & K. Chalermwat. 2003. New record of *Centropages brevifurcus* (Crustacea: Copepoda: Calanoida) from the Gulf of Thailand and its full redescription. *Species Diversity* 8:67-78.
- Okazaki, Y., H. Nakata, S. Kimura & A. Kasa. 2003. Offshore entrainment of anchovy larvae and its implication for their survival in a frontal region of the Kuroshio. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 248:237-244.
- Pampiglione, S., M.L. Fioravanti & F. Rivasi. 2003. Human sparganosis in Italy. *Apmis* 111(2):349-354.
- Parnesan, C. & G. Yohe. 2003. A globally coherent fingerprint of climate change impacts across natural systems. *Nature* 421:37-42.
- Pearre, S., Jr. 2002. When lights are low: Comment on 'Midnight sinking behaviour in *Calanus finmarchicus*: a response to satiation or krill predation?' by Tarling et al. (2002). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 252:303-305.
- Pepin, P., J.F. Dower & F.J.M. Davidson. 2003. A spatially explicit study of prey-predator interactions in larval fish: assessing the influence of food and predator abundance on larval growth and survival. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(1):19-33.
- Pilati, A. & W.A. Wurtsbaugh. 2003. Importance of zooplankton for the persistence of a deep chlorophyll layer: A limnocorral experiment. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(1):249-260.
- Preston, N.P., F.E. Coman & V.M. Fry. 2003. Shrimp pond zooplankton dynamics and the efficiency of sampling effort. *Aquaculture Research* 34(5):373-381.
- Priddle, J., M.J. Whitehouse, P. Ward, R.S. Shreeve, A.S. Brierley, A. Atkinson, J.L. Watkins, M.A. Brandon & G.C. Cripps. 2003. Biogeochemistry of a Southern Ocean plankton ecosystem: Using natural variability in community composition to study the role of metazooplankton in carbon and nitrogen cycles. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 108(C4), 8082, doi:10.1029/2000JC000425, 2003. (Web publication: <http://www.agu.org/pubs/crossref/2003/2000JC000425.shtml>)
- Primicerio, R. 2003. Size-dependent habitat choice in *Daphnia galatea* Sars and size-structured interactions among zooplankton in a subarctic lake (lake Lombola, Norway). *Aquatic Ecology* 37(2):107-122.
- Purcell, J.E. 2003. Predation on zooplankton by large jellyfish, *Aurelia labiata*, *Cyanea capillata* and *Aequorea aequorea*, in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 246:137-152.
- Quevedo, M., L. Viesca, R. Anadón & E. Fernández. 2003. The protistan microzooplankton community in the oligotrophic north-eastern Atlantic: large- and mesoscale patterns. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25:551-563.
- ** Reid, J.W. & L.T. Lesko. 2003. A new species of *Morarina* (Crustacea: Copepoda: Harpacticoida) from the Laurentian Great Lakes. *Zootaxa* 205:1-19.
- Rettig, J.E. 2003. Zooplankton responses to predation by larval bluegill: an enclosure experiment. *Freshwater Biology* 48(4):636-648.
- Richard, S., J.L. Jamet & G. Bogé. 2003. Fluctuating asymmetry in *Paracalanus* sp. (Copepoda) in bays of Toulon area (NW Mediterranean Sea, France). *Geophysical Research Abstracts* 5:02228.
- Robinson, L.A. & C.L.J. Frid. 2003. Dynamic ecosystem models and the evaluation of ecosystem effects of fishing: can we make meaningful predictions? *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(1):5-20.
- Saito, H. & S. Taguchi. 2003. Influence of UVB radiation on hatching success of marine copepod *Paracalanus parvus* s. l. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 282(1-2):135-147.
- Saiz, E., A. Calbet & E. Broglio. 2003. Effects of small-scale turbulence on copepods: The case of *Oithona davisae*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(3):1304-1311.
- Sanderson, H., T.M. Boudreau, S.A. Mabury & R. Solomon. 2003. Impact of perfluorooctanoic acid on the structure of the zooplankton community in indoor microcosms. *Aquatic Toxicology* 62(3):227-234.
- Schmidt, K., A. Atkinson, D. Stubing, J.W. McClelland, J.P. Montoya & M. Voss. 2003. Trophic relationships among Southern Ocean copepods and krill: some uses and limitations of a stable isotope approach. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(1):277-289.

- Schmidt, V., S. Zander, W. Körting and D. Steinhagen. 2003. Parasites of the flounder Platichthys flesus (L.) from the German Bight, North Sea, and their potential use in ecosystem monitoring. A. Infection characteristics of potential indicator species. Helgoland Marine Research, DOI 10.1007/s10152-003-0147-1. Published online: 29 May 2003.
- Schmidt, V., S. Zander, W. Körting and D. Steinhagen. 2003. Parasites of flounder Platichthys flesus (L.) from the German Bight, North Sea, and their potential use in ecosystem monitoring. B. Community structure and fish parasite biodiversity. Helgoland Marine Research, DOI 10.1007/s10152-003-0148-0. Published online: 3 June 2003.
- Schulz, R., C. Hahn, E.R. Bennett, J.M. Dabrowski, G. Thiere & S.K. Peall. 2003. Fate and effects of azinphos-methyl in a flow through wetland in South Africa. Environmental Science and Technology 37(10):2139-2144.
- Seifried, S. & H.K. Schminke. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships at the base of Oligarthra (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) with a new species as the cornerstone. Organisms, Diversity & Evolution 3(1):13-37.
- Sevatdal, S. & T.E. Horsberg. 2003. Determination of reduced sensitivity in sea lice (Lepeophtheirus salmonis Krøyer) against the pyrethroid deltamethrin using bioassays and probit modelling. Aquaculture 218(1-4):21-31.
- Shannon, L.J., C.L. Moloney, A. Jarrec & J.G. Field. 2003. Trophic flows in the southern Benguela during the 1980s and 1990s. Journal of Marine Systems 39(1-2):83-116.
- Sheridan, P., C. Henderson & G. McMahan. 2003. Fauna of natural seagrass and transplanted Halodule wrightii (shoalgrass) beds in Galveston Bay, Texas. Restoration Ecology 11(2):139-154.
- Shimanaga, M. & Y. Shirayama. 2003. Sex ratio and reproductive activity of benthic copepods in bathyal Sagami Bay (1430 m), central Japan. Progress in Oceanography 57(1):97-107.
- Silva-Briano, M., R. Rico-Martínez & A. Adabache-Ortiz. 2003. Rotíferos, cladóceros y copépodos del estado de Aguascalientes, Mexico. In: Barreiro-Güemes, M.T., M.E. Meave del Castillo, M. Signoret-Poillon & M.G. Figueroa-Torres (eds.). Planctología Mexicana. Sociedad Mexicana de Planctología, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. ISBN 968-7623-13-6. Pp. 185-212.
- Simon, K.S. & C.R. Townsend. 2003. Impacts of freshwater invaders at different levels of ecological organisation, with emphasis on salmonids and ecosystem consequences. Freshwater Biology 48 (6):982-994.
- Skarra, H. & S. Kaartvedt. 2003. Vertical distribution and feeding of the carnivorous copepod Paraeuchaeta norvegica. Marine Ecology Progress Series 249:215-222.
- Skouras, A., V. Schmidt, W. Körting & D. Steinhagen. 2003. The effect of parasite infection on the innate immune response of European flounder (Platichthys flesus L.) in the southern North Sea. Helgoland Marine Research DOI 10.1007/s10151-003-0142-6. Published online: 26 April 2003.
- Sommer, U., F. Sommer, B. Santer, E. Zöllner, K. Jürgens, C. Jamieson, M. Boersma & K. Gocke. 2003. Daphnia versus copepod impact on summer phytoplankton: functional compensation at both trophic levels. Oecologia 135(4):639-647.
- Song, S.J., W. Kim & C.Y. Chang. 2003. A new species of Parastenhelia (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Parastenheliidae) from Korea. Zoological Sciences 20(2):221-8.
- Soto, E., G. Oyarce, B. Inzunza & E. Bay-Schmith. 2003. Acute toxicity of organic and inorganic compounds on the freshwater cyclopoid copepod Eucyclops neumani neumani (Pesta, 1927). Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 70(5):1017-1021.
- Stark, J.S., I. Snape & M.J. Riddle. 2003. The effects of petroleum hydrocarbon and heavy metal contamination of marine sediments on recruitment of Antarctic soft-sediment assemblages: a field experimental investigation. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 283(1-2):21-50.
- Stead, T.K., J.M. Schmid-Araya & A.G. Hildrew. All creatures great and small: patterns in the stream benthos across a wide range of metazoan body size. Freshwater Biology 48(3):532-547.
- Steiner, C.F. 2003. Seasonal succession in fishless ponds: effects of enrichment and invertebrate predators on zooplankton community structure. Hydrobiologia 490(1-3):125-134.
- Stibor, H. & N. Tokle. 2003. Feeding and asexual reproduction of the jellyfish Sarsia gemmifera in response to resource enrichment. Oecologia 135(2):202-208.
- Stoch, F. 2003. Colonization: Theory. In: Encyclopedia of Cave and Karst Science. Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers, London.
- Stoch, F. 2003. Glaciazioni e fauna cavernicola. In: Muscio, G. (ed.). Glaciers. L'età dei ghiacci in Friuli. Comune di Udine, Museo Friulano di Storia Naturale 158-161.
- Suárez-Morales, E. 2003. Bibliografía comentada y perspectivas del estudio de los copépodos pelágicos del Golfo de México y áreas adyacentes. In: Barreiro-Güemes, M.T., M.E. Meave del Castillo, M. Signoret-Poillon & M.G. Figueroa-Torres (eds.). Planctología Mexicana. Sociedad Mexicana de Planctología, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. ISBN 968-7623-13-6. Pp. 143-156.
- Suárez-Morales, E. & M. Elías-Gutiérrez. 2003. Estado actual del conocimiento de los copépodos de aguas continentales de México. In: Barreiro-Güemes, M.T., M.E. Meave del Castillo, M. Signoret-Poillon & M.G.

- Figueroa-Torres (eds.). *Planctología Mexicana*. Sociedad Mexicana de Planctología, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. ISBN 968-7623-13-6. Pp. 157-170.
- Suárez-Morales, E., I.-H. Kim & J.B. Escamilla. 2003. Illustrated record and complementary description of Caligus rufimaculatus Wilson (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) from Mexico. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 39(1):151-154.
- Suárez-Morales, E. & A. Morales-Ramírez. 2003. A new species of Cymbasoma (Crustacea: Copepoda: Monstrilloida) from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica, Central America. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 116(1):206-214.
- Suárez-Morales, E., A. Morales-Ramírez & M.A. Gutiérrez-Aguirre. 2003. Voracidades acuáticas: Control biológico del mosquito. *Ciencia y Desarrollo, Mexico* 29(168):28-34.
- Suderman, K. & D. Thistle. 2003. Spills of fuel oil #6 and Orimulsion can have indistinguishable effects on the benthic meiofauna. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(1):49-55.
- Tackx, M.L.M., P.J.M. Herman, S. Gasparini, X. Irigoien, R. Billiones & M.H. Daro. 2003. Selective feeding of Eurytemora affinis (Copepoda, Calanoida) in temperate estuaries: model and field observations. *Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science* 56(2):305-311.
- Talling, J.F. 2003. Phytoplankton-zooplankton seasonal timing and the 'clear-water phase' in some English lakes. *Freshwater Biology* 48(1):39-52.
- Tan, S.-h. 2003. Studies on population genetics of Calanus sinicus (Copepod) in Yellow Sea and the East China Sea I: Allozyme Analysis. *Journal of the Xiamen University of Natural Science* 42(1):87-91. [In Chinese.]
- Tang, K.W. & R. Simó. 2003. Trophic uptake and transfer of DMSP in simple planktonic food chains. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 31:193-202.
- Tarling, G.A., T. Jarvis & J.B.L. Matthews. 2003. Calanus finmarchicus descends in response to the arrival of krill-better unfed than dead. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 252:307-310. [Reply/comment.]
- Tavares, L.E.R. & J.L. Luque. 2003. A new species of Acantholochus (Copepoda: Bomolochidae) parasitic on Centropomus undecimalis (Osteichthyes: Centropomidae) from the coastal zone of the state of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Memórias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 98(2):241-245.
- Tavernini S., E. Fratta, F. Sartore, G. Rossetti. 2003. Distribution and ecology of calanoid species in relation to morphometric and chemical characteristics of lakes and ponds of the Northern Apennines, Italy. *Journal of Limnology* 62(1):28-34.
- Teegarden, G.J., A.D. Cembella, C.L. Capuano, S.H. Barron & E.G. Durbin. 2003. Phycotoxin accumulation in zooplankton feeding on Alexandrium fundyense—vector or sink? *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(4):429-443.
- Thatje, S. & V. Fuentes. 2003. First record of anomuran and brachyuran larvae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from Antarctic waters. *Polar Biology* 26(4):279-282.
- Thilakaratne, I.D.S.I.P., G. Rajapaksha, A. Hewakopara, R.P.V.J. Rajapakse & A.C.M. Faizal. 2003. Parasitic infections in freshwater ornamental fish in Sri Lanka. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 54(2):157-162.
- Thistle, D. 2003. Harpacticoid copepod emergence at a shelf site in summer and winter: implications for hydrodynamic and mating hypotheses. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 248:177-185.
- Thompson, B.W., M.J. Riddle & J.S. Stark. 2003. Cost-efficient methods for marine pollution monitoring at Casey Station, East Antarctica: the choice of sieve mesh-size and taxonomic resolution. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(2):232-243.
- Thor, P. 2003. Elevated respiration rates of the neritic copepod Acartia tonsa during recovery from starvation. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 283:133-143.
- Thorp, J.H. & A.F. Casper. 2003. Importance of biotic interactions in large rivers: an experiment with planktivorous fish, dreissenid mussels and zooplankton in the St. Lawrence River. *River Research and Applications* 19(3):265-279.
- Ting, J.H. & T. W. Snell. 2003. Purification and sequencing of a mate-recognition protein from the copepod Tigriopus japonicus. *Marine Biology*, DOI 10.1007/s00227-003-1071-2. Published online: 17 April 2003.
- Titelman, J. & T. Kjørboe. 2003. Motility of copepod nauplii and implications for food encounter. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 247:123-135.
- Titelman, J. & T. Kjørboe. 2003. Predator avoidance by nauplii. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 247:137-149.
- Torgersen, T. 2003. Proximate causes for anti-predatory feeding suppression by zooplankton during the day: reduction of contrast or motion — ingestion or clearance? *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(5):565-571.
- Torres-Sorando, L.J., D. Zacarias, E. Zoppi de Roa & D.J. Rodríguez. 2003. Population dynamics of Oithona hebes (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) in a coastal estuarine lagoon of Venezuela: a stage-dependent matrix growth model. *Ecological Modelling* 161(3):157-166.
- Turnipseed, M., K.E. Knick, R.N. Lipcius, J. Dreyer & C.L. Van Dover. 2003. Diversity in mussel beds at deep-sea hydrothermal vents and cold seeps. *Ecology Letters* 6(6):518-523.
- Ueda, H., F. Okada & M. Azuma. 2003. Temporal changes of zooplankton in the detention pond closed off in 1997 from Isahaya Bay, Kyushu, in relation to desalination. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 50(1):10-16.

- Ueda, H. & J.W. Reid (eds.). Authors: M. Holynska, I.M. Mirabdullayev, J.W. Reid & H. Ueda. 2003. Copepoda: Cyclopoida. Genera Mesocyclops and Thermocyclops. Guides to the Identification of the Microinvertebrates of the Continental Waters of the World, Coord. Ed.: H.J.F. Dumont, 20:1-317.
- Uusitalo, L., J. Horppila, P. Eloranta, A. Liljendahl-Nurminen, T. Malinen, M. Salonen & M. Vinni. 2003. Leptodora kindti and flexible foraging behaviour of fish - factors behind the delayed biomass peak of cladocerans in Lake Hiidenvesi. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(1):34-48.
- Vander Zanden, M.J., S. Chandra, B.C. Allen, J.E. Reuter & C.R. Goldman. 2003. Historical food web structure and restoration of native aquatic communities in the Lake Tahoe (California-Nevada) basin. 2003. *Ecosystems* 6(2). DOI: 10.1007/s10021-002-0204-7. Published online: 3 April 2003.
- van Duren, L.A., E.J. Stamhuis & J.J. Videler. 2003. Copepod feeding currents: flow patterns, filtration rates and energetics. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206(2):255-268.
- van Duren, L.A. & J.J. Videler. 2003. Escape from viscosity: the kinematics and hydrodynamics of copepod foraging and escape swimming. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206(2):269-279.
- Vasek, M., J. Kubecka & J. Sed'a. 2003. Cyprinid predation on zooplankton along the longitudinal profile of a canyon-shaped reservoir. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 156(4):535-550.
- Velho, L.F.M., F.A. Lansac-Tôha & L.M. Bini. 2003. Influence of environmental heterogeneity on the structure of testate amoebae (Protozoa, Rhizopoda) assemblages in the plankton of the Upper Paraná River floodplain, Brazil. *International Review of Hydrobiology* 88(2):154-166.
- Voss, R., F.W. Koster & M. Dickmann. 2003. Comparing the feeding habits of co-occurring sprat (Sprattus sprattus) and cod (Gadus morhua) larvae in the Bornholm Basin, Baltic Sea. *Fisheries Research* 63(1):97-111.
- Wang, R., T. Zuo & K. Wang. 2003. The Yellow Sea Cold Bottom Water—an overwintering site for Calanus sinicus (Copepoda, Crustacea). *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(2):169-183.
- Ward, P., M. Whitehouse, M. Brandon, R. Shreeve & R. Woodd-Walker. 2003. Mesozooplankton community structure across the Antarctic Circumpolar Current to the north of South Georgia: Southern Ocean. *Marine Biology*, DOI 10.1007/s00227-003-1019-6. Published online: 9 April 2003.
- Wendt-Rasch, L., U. Friberg-Jensen, P. Woin & K. Christoffersen. 2003. Effects of the pyrethroid insecticide cypermethrin on a freshwater community studied under field conditions. II. Direct and indirect effects on the species composition. *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(4):373-389.
- Wiebe, P.H. & M.C. Benfield. 2003. From the Hensen net toward four-dimensional biological oceanography. *Progress in Oceanography* 56(1):7-136.
- Willen, E. 2003. A new species of Stenhelia (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from a hydrothermal, active, submarine volcano in the New Ireland Fore-Arc system (Papua New Guinea) with notes on deep sea colonization within the Stenheliinae. *Journal of Natural History* 37(14):1691-1711.
- Willis, K.J. & N. Ling. 2003. The toxicity of emamectin benzoate, an aquaculture pesticide, to planktonic marine copepods. *Aquaculture* 221(1-4):289-297.
- Winder, M., M. Boersma, M. P. & Spaak, P. 2003. On the cost of vertical migration: are feeding conditions really worse at greater depths? *Freshwater Biology* 48(3):383-393.
- Winder, M., H.R. Bürgi & P. Spaak. 2003. Mechanisms regulating zooplankton populations in a high-mountain lake. *Freshwater Biology* 48(5):795-809.
- Winkler, G., J.J. Dodson, N. Bertrand, D. Thivierge & W.F. Vincent. 2003. Trophic coupling across the St. Lawrence River estuarine transition zone. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 251:59-73.
- Wollenberger, L., M. Breitholtz, K.O. Kusk & B.-E. Bengtsson. 2003. Inhibition of larval development of the marine copepod Acartia tonsa by four synthetic musk substances. *Science of the Total Environment* 305(1-3):53-64.
- Woods, C.M.C. 2003. Growth and survival of juvenile seahorse Hippocampus abdominalis reared on live, frozen and artificial foods. *Aquaculture* 220(1-4):287-298.
- Yamaoka, K., M. Sasaki, T. Kudoh & M. Kanda. 2003. Differences in food composition between territorial and aggregative juvenile crimson sea bream Eyynnis japonica. *Fisheries Science* 69(1):50-57.
- Zimba, P.V., C.C. Mischke & S.S. Brashear. 2003. Pond age-water column trophic relationships in channel catfish Ictalurus punctatus production ponds. *Aquaculture* 219(1-4):291-301.

RECENT THESES and DISSERTATIONS

- Baribwegure, D. 2003. Revision of the genus Thermocyclops Kiefer, 1927 by integumental pore mapping and a comparison with some other cyclopoid genera. Ph.D. Thesis, Faculty of Sciences, Ghent University, Ghent. 201pp.
- Samargiu, M.D. 2002. The biology of harpacticoids from the Romanian Black Sea Coast. Biology Institute, The Romanian Academy, Bucharest.

Thor, P. 2000. Specific Dynamic Action in calanoid copepods. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Life Sciences, Roskilde University, Denmark.

*** Titles received by the Monoculus-Library are indicated by an asterisk. ***

Recently Associated Members

Forty Candidate-Members became Full Members last July at the WAC business meeting in Keelung. Two of them introduce themselves here:

A salute from the Romanian Black Sea Coast!

Some months ago, at the end of the previous year, an e-mail letter from Ms. Dr. Janet Reid was a great surprise for me! She announced me that I was accepted into the great “family” of the world copepodologists. So, as it is an honor for me to know that I can call myself *a member* of the WAC, please permit me to briefly introduce my activity and research interests.

I am MANUELA DIANA SAMARGIU, 36 years old, and I live in Constanta, Romania, near the Black Sea Coast. I am married and I have a three-year-old son.

In the summer of 1993 I graduated from The Biology Faculty of the University of Bucharest. After that, beginning in October, I became, after a competitive examination, a junior assistant of the Natural Sciences Faculty of “Ovidius” University of Constanta (Department of Animal Biology and Ecology). I taught labs in *Hydrobiology* and *Invertebrate Zoology* and organized environmental field work camps. In 1996, I became a professor’s assistant and then a senior lecturer in *Aquatic Ecology* at the same faculty.

Beginning in 1994 I started to research harpacticoids from our littoral region, as a PhD student at the Biology Institute of the Romanian Academy – Bucharest, under the

scientific coordination of academician Petru Bănărescu. The thesis title was “*The Biology of Harpacticoids of the Romanian Black Sea Coast*”.

Between 1994 and 2002, my work in our university covered different areas: teaching activity, environmental education, research on marine and limnetic invertebrates, and most of all harpacticoid studies. Through the years I have participated with different papers in national and international conferences and workshops.

For objective reasons, until now I have limited my research on these copepods to only the midlittoral and infralittoral zone (to about 10 m depth, maximum).

After long and hard work, the data obtained were the basis for a synthesis of their ecology in the study sector, which materialized in my doctoral thesis (which is 442 pages, including annex and references – more than 335 titles). The thesis includes, in the first part, aspects of the place of the harpacticoids in systematic zoology and their role in aquatic ecosystems, a perspective history of research on harpacticoids, and a short ecological presentation on the Pontic basin. In the second part I presented in detail the material and methods used in my research, and in a special chapter I made a compilation of the most important biological elements for characterization of the harpacticoid species collected. The last chapter refers to the identified species and their responses to environmental conditions, with synecological data on their spatial distribution on different substrata (sedimentary, rocky, and macrophytes, and in some sulphurous infralittoral marine springs). At the end I presented about 15 general highlights about harpacticoid research and 20 personal conclusions regarding my results. As a principal feature it could be said that of all the 43 identified harpacticoid species, most of them have an eurytopic and euryhaline character, and are distinguished by their wide general distribution. Comparing with literature quantitative data regarding their distributions of about 30 - 40 years ago, our studies revealed for the period 1995 - 1999 much decreased values of their density, abundance, frequency, and other parameters.

Since September 2002 I became a Doctor in Biology, after a public presentation of my results at the Biology Institute of the Romanian Academy, in Bucharest.

Before I finish this summary of my last 9 years of activity, I want to express my gratitude and respect to all scientists who studied harpacticoid copepods from Romanian waters and other territories, since the middle of the XIXth Century until now. Their papers are the basis of any study on these little crustaceans.

I am grateful to Doctor PETRU BĂNĂRESCU and to Doctor MARIAN TRAIAN GOMOIU who guided me during the entire period of my thesis preparation, and a special thanks to Doctor CORNELIU PLEȘA of Cluj for his important help with references. To Monsieur PHILIPPE BODIN and to Mister FRANK FIERS I have to thank for sending me *The Catalogue of the New Marine Harpacticoid Copepoda* (1997) which was very helpful for systematic

studies. To all my colleagues who understood my work and sustained me from time to time, and to my family I would like to express my love and acknowledgements.

At present I continue my work on systematics, biogeography, and ecology of marine harpacticoid copepods, and I intend to extend my studies to deeper waters of the Black Sea Coast.

This was and is a difficult project. I know that it will never be finished, because with every day that passes a little bit or a major aspect of our environment is changing, so I think that it is our responsibility to grasp moments of these challenges.

— **Manuela Diana Samargiu, Ph. D.**

Assistant Professor
Faculty of Natural Sciences
"Ovidius" University
124 Mamaia Boulevard
Constanta, 8700, Romania
Tel: + 40.241.614326
Fax: + 40.241.511512

e-mail: mdsamargiu@univ-ovidius.ro
home e-mail: sam.mn@impromex.ro

Fish parasites of southern Africa

Our study group (Aquatic Parasitology Research Group) at the University of the Free State, Bloemfontein, deals with all kinds of aquatic parasites, mainly of fish species, but marine invertebrates as well. The Aquatic Parasitology Research Group forms part of a team of researchers, under the leadership of Prof Jo van As, undertaking an in-depth study on the effect and biodiversity of fish parasites possibly contributing to the decline of the fish populations of the Okavango Delta in Botswana. Another project takes place at the De Hoop Nature Reserve, situated along the southern Cape Coast, SA, where the biodiversity of symbionts and parasites of all the intertidal organisms is being investigated. I have also started collaboration with the Zoology Department, University of Zululand, investigating the copepod parasites found on estuarine and marine fish species in certain estuaries along the east coast of South Africa. These projects are funded by the National Research Foundation of South Africa.

I was doing my Honors in zoology (1997) and had to include a year project along with my theoretical classes. My study leader, Prof Jo van As, told me that they had collected caligid parasites (didn't have a clue what he was talking about!) from estuarine fish species during their latest fieldtrip to Lake St Lucia (1996/1997) on the east coast of South Africa, and that these parasites would form the basis for my year project. Yeh right, what's the possibility of identifying one *Caligus* species (let alone three or four species!) when you have only literature on about 15 species, and there are more than 300 known species! Not a nice prospect when you have less than six months to do it in! I

completed my Honors year project, and this project was then extended and I did more work on four species of *Caligus* in my Masters, concentrating on the morphology of these species, including some scanning electron microscopy studies. I also included developmental stages of one species, and found udonellid monogeneans on another species, which were also included in my Masters study.

After the completion of my Masters in June 2000, I continued with my Ph.D., which is a continuation of my research on the caligids of South Africa. A lot of my fieldwork was conducted in estuaries on the east coast of SA, as I held a temporary lecturer position in the Zoology Department (University of Zululand) in 2001. I returned to Kopsies (University of the Free State) in 2002. In 2002 I worked through all the parasitic copepods collected from Zululand, and initially thought this to be the basis for my Ph.D. project. Wrong again! Prof Ju-Shey Ho was not convinced that this would turn out to be a good thesis, and suggested that I do a revision of the South African caligids. Wow! Huge task! But I accepted the challenge with a smile, and aim to complete the revision of the SA caligids by November 2003. The revision of all the SA caligids collected by earlier copepodologists such as Barnard (1948, 1955 and 1957), Kensley & Grindley (1973) and Oldewage & Van As (1989) seems to be a necessity. The work done by these authors includes many discrepancies, which will be sorted out. All museum material will be reidentified and redescribed, and will include material collected by myself. My supervisor is Prof Jo Van As, and co-supervisors are Prof Piet Olivier of the University of the North, and Prof Ju-Shey Ho of California State University, Long Beach.

References

- Barnard, K.H. 1948. New records and descriptions of new species of parasitic Copepoda from South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 1: 242-254.
Barnard, K.H. 1955. South African parasitic Copepoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 41: 223-312.
Barnard, K.H. 1957. Additions to the fauna-list of South African Crustacea. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 10: 242-254.
Kensley, B. & J.R. Grindley. 1973. South African parasitic Copepoda. *Annals of the South African Museum* 62: 69-130.
Oldewage, W.H. & J.G. Van As. 1989. Occurrence and distribution of *Caligus* (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) in African coastal waters. *Journal of African Zoology* 103: 91-98.

Articles published/accepted for publication

- Grobler, N.J., J.G. Van As & P.A.S. Olivier. 2002. Description of the previously unknown male of *Caligus mortis* Kensley, 1970 (Copepoda: Caligidae), parasite of intertidal fish from South Africa. *Folia Parasitologica* 49: 131-136.
Grobler, N.J., J.G. Van As & P.A.S. Olivier. 2003. Additional morphological information on two species of

Caligus (Copepoda: Caligidae) parasitic on South African marine and estuarine fish. *African Zoology* 38(1). [In press]
Grobler, N.J., K.W. Christison, P.A.S. Olivier & J.G. Van As. 2003. Observations on the development of *Udonella caligorum* Johnston, 1835 (Monogenea: Polyonchoinea) on a parasitic copepod species of *Caligus* (Copepoda: Caligidae), collected from Lake St Lucia, South Africa. *African Zoology* 38(2). [In press]

— **Nico Grobler**

Department of Zoology & Entomology
PO Box 339, University of the Free State
Bloemfontein, 9300, South Africa
Email: groblerj@sci.uovs.ac.za

New Candidate-Members

Oleh Ivanets, Ph.D.

Department of Zoology, Biology Faculty
Ivan Franko National University of Lviv
Hrushevsky str. 4, Lviv, UKRAINE
E-mails: oleh_ivanets@mail333.com
or zoomus@franko.lviv.ua
Tel: 380 322 964-794

Currently I am occupying the position of docent in the Department of Zoology, Biology Faculty, Ivan Franko National University of Lviv.

I am studying the biodiversity of freshwater Copepoda inhabiting different types of aquatic habitats in the west part of Ukraine. The main attention is devoted currently to the systematics and ecology of Copepoda from mountainous lakes (Ukrainian and Carpathians), which were poorly studied in this respect.

I am planning to make a comparison of the characteristics of the Copepoda from different lakes of the Ukrainian Carpathians and other mountainous regions.

Tomislav (Tom) Karanovic, Ph.D.

Western Australian Museum
Francis Street
Perth 6000 W.A., AUSTRALIA
Tel: +61 (8) 9427 2790
Fax: +61 (8) 9427 2882
E-mail: karanovic@museum.wa.gov.au
Copepod taxonomy and zoogeography; stygofauna; meiofauna.

New or Updated Addresses

Tatjana AGAPOVA
Laboratory of Marine Research

Zoological Institute RAS
199034 St. Petersburg
RUSSIA
E-mails: agap@pisem.net or marine@zin.ru

Slava (V. N.) IVANENKO
Researcher
Department of Invertebrate Zoology
Biological Faculty
Moscow State University
Moscow 119992
RUSSIA
E-mails: ivanenko.slava@mail.ru or ivanenko@soil.msu.ru
<http://www.soil.msu.ru/~ivanenko/cv.html>

Giuseppe L. PESCE
Department of Environmental Sciences
University of L'Aquila
Via Vetoio 67100 L'Aquila
ITALY
E-mail: lucioPesce@univaq.it
<http://www.lucioPesce.it>
<http://copepods.interfree.it/index.html>
<ftp://192.150.195.217>

Francis Dov POR
Department of Zoology
The Hebrew University
Jerusalem 91904
ISRAEL
E-mails: fdpor@netvision.net.il or por@vms.huji.ac.il

Chang-tai SHIH
Department of Marine Resources
National Sun Yat-sen University
Kaohsiung, 804
TAIWAN
E-mail: ctshih@mail.nsysu.edu.tw

Shinji SHIMODE
21COE Postdoctoral Fellow
Department of Environmental Sciences
Faculty of Education and Human Sciences
Yokohama National University
79-2 Tokiwadai, Hodogaya
Yokohama 240-8501
JAPAN
Tel & Fax: +81-45-339-3413
E-mail: shimode@ynu.ac.jp

Elizabeth M. TRINAST
University Finance Branch
Post Office Box 4570
Irvine, California 92616
U.S.A.

WAC Executive Committee

2002-2005 Term

President: H. Kurt Schminke

Universität Oldenburg
Fachbereich 7, Biologie
Postfach 25 03
D-26111 Oldenburg, Germany
Tel. +49 (0) 441/798-3374; Fax. +49 (0) 441/798-3162
E-mail schminke@uni-oldenburg.de

Past President: Geoffrey Boxshall

Department of Zoology
The Natural History Museum
Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD, U.K.
Tel. +44 171 938 9489; Fax. +44 171 938 9158
E-mail G.Boxshall@nhm.ac.uk or gab@nhm.ac.uk

Vice President: Shin-ichi Uye

Faculty of Applied Biological Science
Hiroshima University
Kagamiyama, Higashi-Hiroshima 724, Japan
Tel. + 81 22 7111; Fax. +81 824 22 7059 or 824 22 7067
E-mail suye@ue.ipc.hiroshima-u.ac.jp

General Secretary: Eduardo Suárez-Morales

ECOSUR, El Colegio de la Frontera Sur - Unidad Chetumal
Apartado Postal 424
Chetumal, Q. Roo 77000, Mexico
Tel. +52 91 983 21666, 20447, 20076
Fax. +52 983-20447 or 983 25127
E-mail esuarez@ecosur-qroo.mx
[Temporary postal address through 1 September 2003:
Smithsonian Institution
PO Box 37012
NMNH, MRC-163
Washington DC 20013-7012, U.S.A.]

Treasurer: John A. Fornshell

PAUL VI High School
10675 Lee Highway
Fairfax, Virginia 22030-4314, U.S.A.
E-mail johnfornshell@hotmail.com

Executive Council Members:

Janet Bradford-Grieve
National Institute of Water & Atmospheric Research
Box 14901
Kilbirnie, Wellington, New Zealand

Tel. +64 4 386 0300; Fax. +64 4 386 2153

E-mail j.grieve@niwa.cri.nz

Jiang-Shiou Hwang

Institute of Marine Biology
National Taiwan Ocean University
Keelung, 202, Taiwan, Republic of China
Tel. +886 2 2462 2192*5304; Fax. +886 2 2462 9464
E-mail Jshwang@mail.ntou.edu.tw

Rubens M. Lopes

University of São Paulo
Oceanographic Institute
Dept. of Biological Oceanography
Praça do Oceanográfico 191
São Paulo, SP 05508-900, Brazil
Tel.: +55 11 30916556; Fax. + 55 11 3091 6607
E-mail rmlopes@usp.br

Mark D. Ohman

Integrative Oceanography Division
Scripps Institution of Oceanography
University of California San Diego
La Jolla, California 92093-0218, U.S.A.
Tel. +1 858 534 2754; Fax. +1 858 822 0562
E-mail mohman@ucsd.edu

Jefferson T. Turner

Department of Biology
University of Massachusetts Dartmouth
North Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02747, U.S.A.
Tel. +1 508 999 8229; Fax. +1508 999 8901
E-mail jturner@UMassD.edu

Local Secretaries, 9th ICOC:

Mohamed Néjib Daly Yahia
Laboratory of Hydrology and Planktonology
University of Sciences of Bizerte
7021, Zarzouna, Bizerte, Tunisia
Tel. +216 71 591 906; Fax. +216 71 590 566
E-mail dalyyahya.ons@inat.agrinet.tn

Sami Souissi

Marine Station of Wimereux-CNRS
University of Sciences and Technologies of Lille
BP 80, Wimereux 62930, France
Tel. +33 321 992 901; Fax. +33 321 992 908
E-mail Sami.Souissi@univ-lille1.fr

Membership in the WAC: Any person interested in any aspect of the study of Copepoda is eligible for membership in the WAC. Applicants for membership must be nominated by two active members of the Association. Those interested in becoming a member of the WAC may write to the General Secretary for an application form and other information.

Dues: Dues of US \$20.00 per annum are payable by Founder, Active, and Candidate members. Members who have difficulty paying dues may apply to the President and the Executive Council for a waiver or reduction. Dues may be paid in advance. WAC accepts personal checks issued in local currencies, made payable to WAC. Checks should be sent by mail to the Treasurer of WAC. Dues may also be paid in person at WAC conferences. Members who are more than two years in arrears will automatically have their membership terminated.

Newsletter: All members receive the newsletter *MONOCULUS*, which appears at least once a year, in electronic or printed versions.

Copepod Libraries: Monoculus-Library: C/o Prof. Kurt Schminke, Fachbereich 7, Universität Oldenburg, D-26111 Oldenburg, Germany.

C. B. Wilson Library: C/o T. Chad Walter, Smithsonian Institution, PO Box 37012, NMNH, MRC-163, Washington DC 20013-7012, U.S.A.

New Census and Questionnaire

Dear members of WAC,

The list of addresses of our members is partly outdated and full of mistakes. So it is time for a new census. This census we want to combine with an update of our "Survey of Copepodologists of the World". The last one was published in 1990. Here is a questionnaire and I would be very grateful if you took a quarter of an hour of your time to fill it in. If you want the WAC to represent you effectively it has to be clear how many members stand behind it and what they do. A free copy of the "Survey" is guaranteed to everyone who returns the completed questionnaire to me.

When filling in the questionnaire please make sure:

– that you begin with that part of your surname which in lists of cited literature appears first. We tend to have difficulties with names from China, Spain, South America and partly also from India.

– that the information on the taxonomic group you are working with is as specific as possible. If you study the biology of one species, just give the name of that species and not that of a higher category. Your work is not less important when you study just one or a few copepods instead of all. Please use an extra sheet if there is not enough space to account for your particular situation.

– that the information pertaining to geographic and ecological area is also as specific as possible.

As a general rule try to avoid vague statements and unless strictly appropriate refrain from using broad generalizations like "worldwide", "marine", "Harpacticoida" (when only two families are studied), etc. Be as precise as possible.

Thank you for your help.

— Kurt Schminke, President

SURVEY OF COPEPODOLOGISTS 2003

Please complete (**type or print**) and return to:

**Dr. H. K. Schminke, Fachbereich 7, Universität Oldenburg, Postfach 2503,
D-26111 Oldenburg, Germany.**

1. Name and title: surname first (i.e. the one to appear first in reference lists of literature)

2. Position (e.g. senior research officer, student, curator etc.)

3. Date of birth
(day/month/year)

4. Institution and address (with postal code and in the sequence customary in your country)

() -
5. Telephone

() -
6. Fax

7. email

Do you publish on copepods? No (), yes: regularly ()
irregularly ()

If no: I am retired (); I have other main fields of interest ().

If the last, specify your field of research _____

Brief titles of your current projects in copepod research:

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

Fields of interest (please check () your major and minor fields and indicate, if applicable, the taxonomic group (at any level) dealt with (e.g. Copepoda, Calanoida, Cyclopidae, *Tigriopus*, *Tisbe furcata* etc.), the geographic area (e.g. Pacific, North Sea, Brazil, Antarctic etc.), and the ecological areas (e.g. lakes, interstitial, phytal, deep-sea benthos etc.).

Discipline	Major	Minor	Taxonomic groups	Geogr. area	Ecological area
Systematics	()	()	_____	_____	_____
(order, family, genus or	()	()	_____	_____	_____
species, as specific as	()	()	_____	_____	_____
possible)	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Zoogeography	()	()	_____	_____	_____
	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Morphology	()	()	_____	_____	_____
_____			_____	_____	_____
organ system (specify)			_____	_____	_____
			_____	_____	_____
Ecology	()	()	_____	_____	_____
_____			_____	_____	_____
subdiscipline (e.g. aut-			_____	_____	_____
ecology, life history			_____	_____	_____
Physiology	()	()	_____	_____	_____
_____			_____	_____	_____
subdiscipline (hormone,			_____	_____	_____
receptor physiology etc.)			_____	_____	_____
Behaviour	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Biochemistry	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Genetics	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Embryology	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Larval	()	()	_____	_____	_____
development			_____	_____	_____
Evolution	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Parasitology	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Planktology	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Aquaculture	()	()	_____	_____	_____
Others (specify)			_____	_____	_____
	()	()	_____	_____	_____
	()	()	_____	_____	_____